

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTIVIRAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AVAC)

Tuesday, August 6, 2002

8:00 a.m.

Holiday Inn Bethesda
Versailles Ballroom
8120 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

Roy M. Gulick, M.D., M.P.H. Chair
Tara P. Turner, Pharm.D., Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

Victor G. DeGruttola, Sc.D.
Janet A. Englund, M.D.
Courtney V. Fletcher, Pharm.D.
Princy N. Kumar, M.D.
Wm. Christopher Mathews, M.D.
Jonathan M. Schapiro, M.D.
Sharilyn K. Stanley, M.D.
Brian Wong, M.D.
Lauren V. Wood, M.D.

CONSULTANTS (VOTING)

F. Blaine Hollinger, M.D.
Jeffrey Kopp, M.D.
W. Thomas London, M.D.
Maria H. Sjogren, M.D.
Samuel So, M.D.

CONSULTANT (NON-VOTING) PENDING NEW AVAC MEMBER

Kenneth E. Sherman, M.D., Ph.D.

INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)

Eugene Sun, M.D.

PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)

Brett Grodeck

FDA

Mark Goldberger, M.D., M.P.H.
Debra Birnkrant, M.D.
Rafia Bhore, Ph.D.
Katherine A. Laessing, M.D.
Tan T. Nguyen, M.D., Ph.D.

C O N T E N T S

Call to Order:	
Roy M. Gulick, M.D., M.P.H.	4
Introduction of Committee	4
Conflict of Interest Statement:	
Tara P. Turner, Pharm. D.	6
Opening Remarks:	
Debra B. Birnkrant, M.D.	9
Sponsor Presentation: Gilead Sciences, Inc.	
Introductory Remarks:	
Alan Taylor, Ph.D.	14
Evaluation of Liver Histology in Clinical Trials for Chronic Viral Hepatitis:	
Zachary D. Goodman, M.D., Ph.D.	17
Introduction:	
Alan Taylor, Ph.D.	34
Clinical Efficacy and Safety:	
Carol Brosgart, M.D.	43
FDA Presentation	
Rafia Bhore, Ph.D.	85
Tan T. Nguyen, M.D., Ph.D.	94
Discussion of Presentations	119
Open Public Hearing	
Rochelle Yedvarb	222
Elias Anastasopoulos	229
Larry Kramer	236
Alan P. Brownstein, M.P.H.	243
Charge to the Committee	250
Committee Questions/Discussion	252

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Call to Order

3 DR. GULICK: Good morning, everybody. I
4 am Trip Gulick from Cornell. I am pleased to call
5 to order this meeting of the Antiviral Advisory
6 Committee.

7 I would like to welcome the members of the
8 committee, the sponsor, where it only feels like it
9 is 5:00 a.m. California time, and a special welcome
10 to the audience. My high school drama teacher would
11 be very distressed that I have my back to you all
12 day, and so do some members of the committee, but
13 we can see the slides better that way, so we will
14 give that a shot.

15 I would like to start with introduction of
16 the committee, so if the members of the committee
17 could please state their name and their
18 affiliation, and we will start with Dr. Sun over on
19 the righthand side.

20 Introduction of Committee

21 DR. SUN: Eugene Sun, Abbott Laboratories.

22 MR. GRODECK: I am Brett Grodeck, Patient
23 Advocate.

24 DR. WOOD: Lauren Wood, NCI.

25 DR. KUMAR: Princy Kumar, Georgetown

1 University.

2 DR. SCHAPIRO: Jonathan Schapiro,
3 Stanford.

4 DR. SO: Sam So, Stanford.

5 DR. LONDON: Tom London, Fox Chase Cancer
6 Center.

7 DR. ENGLUND: Janet Englund, University of
8 Washington, Seattle.

9 DR. STANLEY: Sharilyn Stanley, Texas
10 Department of Health.

11 DR. TURNER: Tara Turner, Executive
12 Secretary for the committee.

13 DR. FLETCHER: Courtney Fletcher,
14 University of Colorado Health Sciences Center.

15 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Victor DeGruttola,
16 Harvard School of Public Health.

17 DR. HOLLINGER: Blaine Hollinger, Baylor
18 College of Medicine in Houston.

19 DR. SJOGREN: Maria Sjogren, Walter Reed
20 Army Medical Center.

21 DR. SHERMAN: Ken Sherman, University of
22 Cincinnati.

23 DR. MATHEWS: Chris Mathews, University of
24 California, San Diego.

25 DR. WONG: Brian Wong, the VA Hospital in

1 West Haven and Yale University.

2 DR. NGUYEN: Tan Nguyen, Medical Officer,
3 FDA.

4 DR. BHOORE: Rafia Bhore, FDA.

5 DR. LAESSING: Kay Laessing, Medical Team
6 Leader, FDA.

7 DR. BIRNKRANT: Debra Birnkrant, Division
8 Director, Division of Antiviral Drug Products, FDA.

9 DR. GOLDBERGER: Mark Goldberger from the
10 Office of Drug Evaluation IV, FDA.

11 DR. GULICK: Thank you, everybody.

12 Tara Turner will now read the Conflict of
13 Interest Statement.

14 Conflict of Interest Statement

15 DR. TURNER: The following announcement
16 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
17 regard to this meeting and is made a part of the
18 record to preclude even the appearance of such at
19 this meeting.

20 Based on the submitted agenda for the
21 meeting and all financial interests reported by the
22 committee participants, it has been determined that
23 all interests in firms regulated by the Center for
24 Drug Evaluation and Research present no potential
25 for an appearance of a conflict of interest at this

1 meeting with the following exceptions.

2 In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3),
3 full waivers have been granted to the following
4 participants: Dr. Victor DeGruttola for his
5 consulting for a competing firm on unrelated
6 matters for which he receives less than \$10,000 a
7 year, and for a federal grant to his employer for
8 studies involving the product at issue. The grant
9 is greater than \$300,000 per year.

10 Dr. Jonathan Schapiro for his consulting
11 for a university on unrelated matters. The
12 university receives funding from two competing
13 firms and the co-marketer of the product at issue.
14 He receives between \$10,001 and \$50,000. And for
15 his consulting for a competing firm on unrelated
16 matters, he receives between \$10,001 and \$50,000.

17 Dr. Princy Kumar for ownership of stock in
18 a competitor and co-marketer, valued between \$5,001
19 and \$25,000.

20 In addition, a limited waiver has been
21 granted to Dr. Kenneth Sherman for a federally
22 funded contract to his employer which involves
23 competing products and the product at issue. The
24 funding received is greater than \$300,000 per year.

25 A copy of the waiver statements may be

1 obtained by submitting a written request to the
2 Agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30
3 of the Parklawn Building.

4 In the event that the discussions involve
5 any other products or firms not already on the
6 agenda for which an FDA participant has a financial
7 interest, the participants are aware of the need to
8 exclude themselves from such involvement and their
9 exclusion will be noted for the record.

10 With respect to FDA's invited guests,
11 there are reported interests which we believe
12 should be made public to allow the participants to
13 objectively evaluate their comments. Brett
14 Grodeck, a patient representative, would like to
15 disclose that he owns a nominal amount of stock in
16 Gilead. Eugene Sun has been invited to participate
17 as a non-voting industry representative, acting on
18 behalf of regulated industry. As such, he has not
19 been screened for any conflicts of interest.

20 With respect to all other participants, we
21 ask in the interest of fairness that they address
22 any current or previous financial involvement with
23 any firm whose products they may wish to comment
24 upon.

25 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much.

1 Dr. Kopp, just for the record, could we
2 have you state your name and your affiliation,
3 please.

4 DR. KOPP: My name is Jeffrey Kopp. I am
5 with NIDDK Intramural Program.

6 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much.

7 We will now turn to Dr. Birnkrant who will
8 have some introductory remarks on behalf of the
9 Division.

10 Opening Remarks

11 Debra B. Birnkrant, M.D.

12 DR. BIRNKRANT: Good morning. I would
13 also like to welcome everyone to today's Advisory
14 Committee meeting. Specifically, I would like to
15 welcome all of our Advisory Committee members,
16 consultants, guests, and representatives of Gilead
17 Pharmaceuticals to the first day of a two-day
18 meeting related to drug development for chronic
19 hepatitis B patients.

20 The first day will be devoted to a review
21 of the safety and efficacy data contained in the
22 New Drug Application for adefovir dipivoxil for the
23 treatment of chronic hepatitis B.

24 [Slide.]

25 With regards to the second day, we will be

1 discussing clinical trial issues and, as a preview,
2 we will be discussing the following points with our
3 Advisory Committee experts.

4 Given that we have recently received
5 multiple new protocols for new drugs asking
6 specific questions of us, and we thought at this
7 public meeting we would be able to address some of
8 the issues and be able to advise sponsors based on
9 the advice we receive.

10 So, as a preview to tomorrow, we will be
11 discussing some of the following points related to
12 clinical drug development for chronic hepatitis B.
13 We will be discussing endpoints for both
14 compensated and decompensated patients, the patient
15 populations for study, selection of controls and
16 duration of trials and long-term follow-up.

17 With regard to the endpoints, we will be
18 discussing virologic, histologic, serologic, and
19 biochemical endpoints.

20 With regard to patient populations for
21 study, we will be discussing issues related to
22 E-antigen-positive and negative subjects, as well
23 as those coinfecting with HIV.

24 With regard to controls, we will be
25 discussing and asking our experts to comment on the

1 need for placebo-controlled trials versus
2 active-controlled trials, and with regard to
3 duration of trials and long-term follow-up, we will
4 be asking pointed questions related to that given
5 that the long-term sequelae that we are trying to
6 prevent, namely, hepatocellular carcinoma and
7 cirrhosis, are events that take place much into the
8 future, after clinical trials have been completed.

9 [Slide.]

10 As an introduction to today's meeting,
11 briefly, chronic hepatitis B affects between 350
12 and 400 million subjects worldwide and 1.25 million
13 subjects in the United States. Globally, it is the
14 most common cause of cirrhosis and hepatocellular
15 carcinoma.

16 To date, there are limited treatment
17 options both in scope and number. Alpha-interferon
18 was approved in the early 1990s. It is limited by
19 its side effect profile and the patient population
20 for which it is indicated.

21 Lamivudine was approved in the late 1990s
22 for chronic hepatitis B. It is limited by the
23 development of resistance with resistance occurring
24 at about 20 percent the first year and up to 50
25 percent by the fourth year in both

1 E-antigen-positive and negative subjects. So,
2 clearly, there is a need for new treatments for
3 chronic hepatitis B patients.

4 [Slide.]

5 Now, adefovir dipivoxil is not new to this
6 Advisory Committee. We presented the New Drug
7 Application for adefovir dipivoxil for the
8 treatment of HIV back in 1999. At that time,
9 higher doses of adefovir were studied in support of
10 the HIV indication, namely, 60 mg and 120 mg.
11 However, nephrotoxicity was seen with these higher
12 doses and occurred after 20 weeks of treatment.

13 As you recall, the nephrotoxicity was
14 manifested by an increase in creatinine, phosphate
15 and bicarbonate wasting, proteinuria and
16 glycosuria, and at that time, both the committee
17 and the agency determined that the risk-benefit
18 profile of adefovir dipivoxil for HIV was not
19 acceptable.

20 I would like to commend, however, Gilead
21 Pharmaceuticals for having the foresight for
22 developing lower doses of this drug product, this
23 promising drug product, for the treatment of
24 chronic hepatitis B patients.

25 [Slide.]

1 Today, you will be hearing about the
2 principal studies contained in the New Drug
3 Application. Trials 437, 438, and 435. The three
4 principal trials, 437 and 438, were
5 placebo-controlled in E-antigen-positive and
6 negative patients, and examined lower doses of
7 adefovir, 10 mg and 30 mg.

8 Trial 435 was an uncontrolled clinical
9 trial that was conducted in patients who were
10 post-transplant or on the waiting list for liver
11 transplant, and the majority of those patients were
12 lamivudine-resistant.

13 In these clinical trials, lower doses of
14 adefovir dipivoxil were studied, and the applicant
15 has chosen 10 mg as the to-be-marketed dose because
16 it provides a balance between safety and efficacy
17 for these patients.

18 Minimal nephrotoxicity was seen with the
19 10 mg dose in Trials 437 and 438, and some
20 nephrotoxicity was seen in patients in 435, but you
21 have to keep in mind that those patients in Trial
22 435--and this will be brought out by the FDA
23 presentation--were advanced patients receiving
24 nephrotoxicity agents, such as immunosuppressant
25 drugs.

1 [Slide.]

2 Turning now to the endpoints in the
3 clinical trials, the primary endpoint was
4 histologic improvement defined as greater than or
5 equal to a 2 point decrease in the Knodell
6 necroinflammatory score without worsening fibrosis
7 at 48 weeks.

8 Secondary endpoints included virologic,
9 biochemical, serologic, and they were a reduction
10 of HBV DNA, ALT normalization, and loss of e
11 antigen with or without seroconversion in Trial
12 437.

13 [Slide.]

14 Today, we will be asking our Advisory
15 Committee to comment on the safety and efficacy
16 contained in the New Drug Application for adefovir
17 dipivoxil, and during our question period in the
18 afternoon, we will specifically be asking our
19 Advisory Committee to comment on the use of
20 adefovir in both compensated and decompensated
21 liver disease in the setting of lamivudine
22 resistance, in the setting of presumed precore
23 mutant disease, and in patients with comorbidities.

24 In addition, we will be asking the
25 committee to comment on the applicant's resistance

1 program to date and any future resistance
2 surveillance plans, and we will be asking the
3 committee to comment on postmarketing studies.

4 [Slide.]

5 With regard to our agenda for today,
6 following my comments, Gilead will make their
7 presentation, which will be led off by Dr. Zach
8 Goodman. This will be followed by a break, and FDA
9 will present, specifically, Dr. Rafia Bhore and Dr.
10 Tan Nguyen will make the FDA presentation.

11 This will be followed by a period for
12 questions and clarification. Following lunch,
13 there will be an Open Public Hearing with further
14 committee discussion following the Open Public
15 Hearing, and questions will be posed to our
16 Advisory Committee, and then the committee will
17 adjourn.

18 Thank you very much.

19 DR. GULICK: Thanks, Dr. Birnkrant.

20 I would like to turn now to the sponsor,
21 Gilead Sciences, for their presentation to the
22 committee.

23 Sponsor Presentation: Gilead Sciences, Inc.

24 Introductory Remarks

25 Alan Taylor, Ph.D.

1 DR. TAYLOR: Good morning. I am Alan
2 Taylor, Vice President for Regulatory Affairs at
3 Gilead Sciences.

4 [Slide.]

5 We are happy to be here today to present
6 the results of our development program for adefovir
7 dipivoxil in the treatment of chronic hepatitis B.

8 Our presentation today will demonstrate
9 that adefovir dipivoxil administered as one, 10-mg
10 tablet daily is a safe and effective therapy for
11 chronic hepatitis B.

12 [Slide.]

13 The results will support our proposed
14 indication that adefovir dipivoxil is indicated for
15 the treatment of chronic hepatitis B in adults with
16 evidence of active liver disease.

17 [Slide.]

18 Joining us today are: Dr. Jules Dienstag
19 from the Massachusetts General Hospital, Dr.
20 Zachary Goodman from the Armed Forces Institute of
21 Pathology, Dr. Paul Klotman from the Mt. Sinai
22 School of Medicine, Dr. Eugene Schiff from the
23 University of Miami School of Medicine, and Dr.
24 Teresa Wright from the University of California,
25 San Francisco.

1 [Slide.]

2 Today's presentation will begin with a
3 presentation by Dr. Zachary Goodman, who is the
4 Chief of Hepatic Pathology at the Armed Forces
5 Institute of Pathology. The title of his
6 presentation is Evaluation of Liver Histology in
7 Clinical Trials for Chronic Hepatitis B.

8 Evaluation of Liver Histology in Clinical Trials
9 for Chronic Viral Hepatitis

10 Zachary D. Goodman, M.D., Ph.D

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Taylor, and
12 good morning, everyone.

13 [Slide.]

14 This morning you will be hearing about the
15 efficacy of adefovir for treatment of chronic
16 hepatitis B. As you have heard, histologic
17 improvement in the liver biopsies is the primary
18 efficacy endpoint.

19 So, as the pathologist who looked at the
20 slides for the study, and I am also the pathologist
21 who has been involved in other studies including
22 drugs that have been presented for approval, we
23 thought it appropriate that I give you an
24 introduction explaining what it is that we look for
25 in liver biopsies when we were doing an evaluation

1 in the clinical trial for treatment of chronic
2 hepatitis and explain how that if a drug really
3 works, we can tell by looking at the liver
4 biopsies.

5 [Slide.]

6 Now, let me refresh your memories about
7 what we presume to be the pathogenesis of the liver
8 damage in chronic viral hepatitis. The hepatitis
9 viruses, as you know, are not directly cytopathic,
10 but the viruses do replicate in the tissue, and
11 there is a host immune response to the viruses, and
12 it is the combination of viral replication and the
13 host immune response that causes tissue damage.

14 The tissue damage then can lead to
15 scarring, and when the scarring is bad enough, that
16 becomes cirrhosis, and some patients with cirrhosis
17 will develop hepatocellular carcinoma.

18 The death of the patient occurs because of
19 a combination of processes, but it is either as
20 complications of cirrhosis or hepatocellular
21 carcinoma, or a combination of the two, but as you
22 know, this takes decades to evolve, so as a
23 surrogate for the clinical endpoint, which is death
24 of the patient, we can use histologic evaluation of
25 the liver biopsies.

1 We can look at the tissue damage, look at
2 the scarring, look at cirrhosis if it's present,
3 look at carcinoma if it's present, and have a
4 snapshot of where the patient is in this process
5 and surmise what we think will be the future course
6 based on where he is at the present time.

7 [Slide.]

8 So, how we do this? Well, we look at the
9 histologic features of hepatitis, and these have
10 been very well characterized over the past number
11 of decades. Both acute and chronic hepatitis share
12 histologic features, but in different proportions.
13 There is hepatocellular injury, which we recognize
14 by seeing apoptosis of liver cells, lesions that we
15 refer to as focal necrosis.

16 There is inflammation which can be in the
17 parenchyma or in the portal areas or the periportal
18 areas, and then there is regeneration and repair of
19 the issue and sometimes scarring in chronic
20 disease. So, let me show you some examples of
21 these.

22 [Slide.]

23 Over on the left is a liver cell which is
24 in the process of apoptosis. Its cytoplasm is very
25 eosinophilic, it has been fragmented, and there are

1 some lymphocytes that are associated with this
2 dying liver cell. That is how liver cells die in
3 hepatitis is through the process of apoptosis.

4 Now, cells that undergo apoptosis
5 disappear from the tissue very quickly and often
6 what we are left with is a cluster of inflammatory
7 cells showing where apoptosis occurred. That is a
8 lesion that we traditionally call focal necrosis.

9 [Slide.]

10 That is what happens in the parenchyma.
11 In chronic hepatitis, there is lots of chronic
12 inflammation in the portal areas. Over on the left
13 here are two portal areas in a liver biopsy from a
14 patient with chronic hepatitis.

15 The portal areas fill up with lymphocytes.
16 That is one lesion, that is the chronic portal
17 inflammation, but a more important lesion is what
18 is present at the periphery, in the periportal area
19 right at the interface between the portal
20 connective tissue and the surrounding parenchyma.

21 That is where we see a lesion that has
22 traditionally been called piecemeal necrosis, or a
23 more modern term for it is interface hepatitis.
24 This is shown at higher magnification here, right
25 at the edge you see cells like this.

1 This is a liver cell which is surrounded
2 by cytotoxic T-cells that are causing the liver
3 cell to undergo apoptosis, and the T-cells are also
4 pushing against adjacent liver cells which will
5 also soon be damaged.

6 Now, that is an important lesion because
7 that is what leads to scarring, to fibrosis, and to
8 evaluate fibrosis, we need to stain for connective
9 tissue, and the one that is most often used is the
10 Masson trichrome, which is shown, here, which
11 stains collagen this nice blue color.

12 Now, in the normal liver, there is very
13 little collagen present, just a little bit around
14 the vascular structures. This is a liver biopsy
15 from a patient who has had quite a bit of scarring.
16 It is not at the point of cirrhosis yet, but all
17 the blue is scar tissue. Blue is bad.

18 [Slide.]

19 So, in the context of a clinical trial,
20 how do we go about doing histologic grading and
21 staging, which will give us some sort of meaningful
22 evaluation, and it is important to keep in mind the
23 goal is that we want to assess whether there is
24 improvement in a cohort of patients who are
25 receiving a new form of therapy in comparison to

1 some sort of controlled cohort that is a group of
2 patients receiving placebo or a comparator.

3 [Slide.]

4 So, how do we go about doing this? Well,
5 there are a number of ways it can be done. The
6 major method that we use is a semi-quantitative
7 numerical scoring. That is what has been done in
8 all of the previous studies, and it is being done
9 in the one that we are discussing today. I will go
10 into that in a little more detail in a second. We
11 can also do a ranked assessment of the biopsies,
12 which I will talk about in a few minutes.

13 In I think just about every study that has
14 ever been done, there has been one pathologist
15 looking at all the slides to minimize variation in
16 the way the slides are scored, and we get paired
17 biopsies from each patient.

18 That is, we have a pre-treatment biopsy
19 and a post-treatment biopsy, but the pathologist is
20 blinded as to which treatment the patient is
21 receiving, which treatment arm he is in, and the
22 order of the biopsies, don't know which one is
23 pre-treatment or post-treatment.

24 [Slide.]

25 Now, the semi-quantitative numerical score

1 that has been used the most is referred to as the
2 Histology Activity Index or the Knodell score, and
3 that is the oldest one that has been around. It
4 has been used in the previous studies, and that is
5 the primary endpoint in the current study.

6 What the pathologist does in doing this
7 sort of scoring is to look at the different
8 components of the injury, look at the periportal
9 injury, that is, the piecemeal necrosis or
10 interface hepatitis. Confluent necrosis, I didn't
11 mention, and the periportal injury, of course, gets
12 scored on a scale that goes from zero to 4.

13 Confluent necrosis, I didn't mention
14 before, but that refers to bridging necrosis or
15 multilobular necrosis, which is actually quite rare
16 in chronic viral hepatitis, but once in a while it
17 is present and you can get some extra points for
18 that.

19 The parenchymal injury refers to the
20 apoptosis and the focal necrosis. That gets graded
21 on a scale of zero to 4, and the portal
22 inflammation also gets graded on a scale of zero to
23 4, and then we can total them up to get a grade for
24 the inflammation, an overall score, which is the
25 grade of the disease, which theoretically can go

1 from zero to 18. We will also look at the stage of
2 the fibrosis, which I will come back to in a
3 minute.

4 [Slide.]

5 Let me show you how we go about doing this
6 though. We start with the periportal injury, and I
7 will show it first in cartoon form. This is the
8 interface hepatitis with the piecemeal necrosis.
9 That is the lesion that you recall leads to
10 fibrosis.

11 Now, the green circles here represent
12 portal areas and the black blobs are lymphocytes in
13 the portal areas. Now, we are not really
14 concentrating on the portal inflammation itself,
15 but what happens right at the interface, the
16 periportal area where the portal connective tissue
17 meets the parenchyma.

18 If there is a little bit of information
19 there, the lymphocytes in contact with liver cells,
20 then, we would grade it as mild. If it is more
21 than a little bit, but less than 50 percent of the
22 circumference, then, we would call it moderate, and
23 if it is more than 50 percent of the circumference
24 that is involved, we call it marked.

25 There is a number associated with each of

1 these. Mild gets you 1 point, moderate gets 3
2 points, and marked gets 4 points. Notice there is
3 no 2 there because as this scoring system was
4 originally conceived, it was meant to be a weighted
5 score. The authors thought that moderate was more
6 important than mild, so they gave it greater
7 weight.

8 [Slide.]

9 Here are some real pictures from liver
10 biopsies. The two at the top are both mild, and it
11 is not the inflammation again, but the inflammation
12 tends to correlate with the amount of interface
13 hepatitis. We just have a little bit here and a
14 little bit over there. Those would both be
15 considered mild.

16 Here is a portal area down here that has
17 no interface hepatitis here, but it has got some
18 here, got some here, got some here, a little less
19 than 50 percent of the circumference, so we call
20 that moderate, and the one over in the lower right
21 has interface hepatitis all the way around, more
22 than 50 percent, so we would call that marked.

23 But, of course, all four of these portal
24 areas could be from the same liver biopsy, so the
25 pathologist has to do a mental average to come up

1 with an overall score. So, that is the periportal
2 injury.

3 The parenchymal injury, we do similarly.
4 I will only show that in cartoon form. The red
5 blobs are apoptotic bodies, liver cells undergoing
6 apoptosis, and the little black things are clusters
7 of lymphocytes.

8 If there are only a few, it is moderate,
9 if there are many of them, it is marked, and
10 everything in between in moderate.

11 [Slide.]

12 The same is true with portal inflammation.
13 If only a few portal areas have--here again, the
14 green is portal areas--if only a few of them have
15 lymphocytes in them, that is mild, if all of the
16 portal areas are stuffed with lymphocytes, that is
17 marked, and everything in between is moderate, and
18 we get numbers associated with each of these
19 categories.

20 [Slide.]

21 So, we look at all there various things,
22 add them up, and come up with a score for
23 inflammation, which can go from zero to 18. Then,
24 we also have to do the fibrosis, which can go from
25 zero to 4.

1 Now, in some of your documents you will
2 see, and on some of the slides you will see what is
3 referred to as the total Knodell score. As this
4 score was originally conceived in the 1970s, the
5 stage was added into the overall score, so it was
6 both the grade and the stage were added together.
7 That is what is referred to as the total Knodell
8 score.

9 But in every study that has been done, the
10 fibrosis has been separated out from the
11 inflammation because the fibrosis is not expected
12 to change very quickly, whereas, the inflammation
13 may. So, we have a Knodell inflammatory score,
14 which is zero to 18, or a total Knodell score,
15 which goes from zero to 22.

16 [Slide.]

17 Let me talk about the fibrosis a little
18 bit now. We are changing colors here, so that the
19 portal areas are blue, because remember in the
20 Masson stain they are blue. Normal portal areas,
21 which would be these, are very small, difficult to
22 see without a special stain. If we had no
23 fibrosis, that gets a score of zero.

24 Almost everybody who has chronic hepatitis
25 has some fibrosis in the portal areas. They

1 enlarge, some of them remain round in contour, some
2 of them develop spikes. That is portal fibrosis,
3 and gets you a score of 1.

4 In people with progressive liver disease,
5 the fibrosis begins to extend between adjacent
6 vascular structures and portal areas, and you get
7 bridging fibrosis, which would be a score of 3, and
8 when that gets bad enough, you have complete
9 nodules forming or cirrhosis, which is a score of
10 4.

11 [Slide.]

12 There are three biopsies from patients who
13 are in the adefovir study, three needle biopsies.
14 This one on the left only has portal fibrosis
15 around the portal areas, the one in the middle has
16 bridging fibrosis, and the one on the right has
17 complete nodules even though some of them are cut
18 across, that's cirrhosis.

19 [Slide.]

20 I am going to digress for just a minute
21 and talk a little bit more about fibrosis scoring
22 because some of the FDA documents and some of the
23 other slides that you will see refer to what is
24 called the Ishak score. I want to tell you where
25 that came from.

1 Ishak, you can see the name there, that is
2 my colleague, Kamal Ishak, at the AFIP. He was the
3 pathologist who worked with Knodell on the original
4 Histologic Activity Index, so the Knodell score is
5 actually an Ishak score.

6 But this was a scoring system that was
7 designed in the late 1970s before we knew quite as
8 much about the natural history of liver disease as
9 we do now. They didn't think that fibrosis would
10 change very much, so they didn't pay a great deal
11 of attention to it.

12 Over here on the left you can see the
13 degrees of fibrosis. Portal fibrosis in the
14 Knodell gets a score of 1, bridging fibrosis, no
15 matter how many bridges, gets a score of 3, and
16 cirrhosis, whether it is early or late, gets a
17 score of 4.

18 By the early 1990s, there was interest in
19 looking with a little bit more detail at fibrosis,
20 and a group in France, a group of pathologists who
21 call themselves the Metavir Group came up with
22 their own scoring system for inflammation and
23 fibrosis, which has been used quite a bit in some
24 papers published from Europe in looking at
25 fibrosis.

1 The only difference between their scoring
2 system, though, and the original Knodell, is that
3 they added a 2, so if there are a few bridges you
4 get a score of 2, and many bridges you get a score
5 of 3.

6 Then, Ishak and some other European
7 colleagues in the mid-1990s decided to refine the
8 original Histologic Activity Index. Ishak was the
9 first author on it. They has come to be called the
10 Ishak score.

11 They made a few minor changes in the way
12 inflammation is graded, which hasn't been used very
13 much, but they I think they made a major advance in
14 evaluation of fibrosis. They came up with a
15 six-stage scoring system for fibrosis, which
16 actually gives you enough range to see changes in
17 the course of studies.

18 So, if there a little bit of portal
19 fibrosis, you get a score of 1, a lot of portal
20 fibrosis a score of 2, a few bridges 3, many
21 bridges 4, incomplete cirrhosis 5, and established
22 cirrhosis or advanced cirrhosis 6.

23 In the FDA document, they mention some
24 analyses that were done using the Ishak score. In
25 the course of doing the study, I did both the

1 Knodell score and the Ishak score, the Knodell
2 score is the primary endpoint, but the data is
3 available for the Ishak score and can be used for
4 other subsequent studies. So, that is where that
5 comes from if you have any questions on that.

6 [Slide.]

7 So, what do we know then about histologic
8 evaluation? Well, the grade of inflammation, that
9 is, the activity, the HAI inflammatory score tends
10 to correlate with the ALT levels although far from
11 perfectly, and it definitely improves when there is
12 successful therapy. We have a drug that works, you
13 can see it by improvement in the inflammation.

14 Now, the stage or the fibrosis changes
15 much more slowly. It is more subject to sampling
16 error in needle biopsies, and there is also no
17 evidence accumulating that that may improve with
18 successful therapy.

19 [Slide.]

20 You will also hear during the course of
21 the presentations about ranked assessments of the
22 liver biopsies, and I will tell you how that is
23 done. This is after we have done the
24 semi-quantitative scoring.

25 I still have the two biopsies together. I

1 know they are both from the same patient, but I
2 don't know what the patient received, and I don't
3 know which is pre-treatment and post-treatment. I
4 just look at them one after another and say whether
5 there is a difference or not, whether they look
6 about the same or whether one looks better, another
7 one looks worse. We do that both for inflammation
8 and fibrosis. I will show you an example of that.

9 [Slide.]

10 Here is for inflammation. Over on the
11 left is biopsy A, on the right is biopsy B. I
12 don't know which is pre-treatment or
13 post-treatment, but you can see there is a lot more
14 inflammation, a lot more interface hepatitis, a lot
15 more parenchymal injury in A than in B, so B is
16 better. That is a ranked assessment.

17 [Slide.]

18 Do the same thing for fibrosis. Here is
19 biopsy A, biopsy B. I know they are both from the
20 same patient, but biopsy A has a lot more fibrosis
21 even though some of it is not staining very darkly
22 in this projection, much more fibrosis than biopsy
23 B, so biopsy B looks better.

24 [Slide.]

25 So, then the only thing left to do is put

1 it all together, how can we assess this in a
2 meaningful fashion. Now, the primary endpoint, as
3 you have heard, is the proportion of patients who
4 have had a 2-point improvement in the inflammatory
5 components of the Histology Activity Index with no
6 worsening of their fibrosis score.

7 That is a little bit different from some
8 previous studies, which did not include the
9 provision for fibrosis, but it doesn't really
10 change the results very much. I just want to
11 comment that that is the absolute most conservative
12 way you can look at the data, because it only looks
13 at the proportion, it doesn't take into account the
14 fact that some patients can get worse and it
15 doesn't take into account the magnitude of the
16 change.

17 There are other endpoints that can be
18 used, which magnify the difference between the drug
19 and the placebo. There is the ranked assessment.
20 We can look at the mean change in the Index and in
21 the scores.

22 We can use other scoring systems, but
23 really the bottom line is I have done all of these
24 in different contexts and different studies. The
25 bottom line really is that if the drug works, then,

1 everything works, that everything will show
2 improvement any way you want to look at the data.

3 I brought some pictures of actual biopsies
4 from the study, if anyone is really interested in
5 seeing them, I will be happy to show them during
6 the question period.

7 I will turn it back to Dr. Taylor.

8 Introduction

9 Alan Taylor, Ph.D.

10 DR. TAYLOR: Thank you, Dr. Goodman.

11 [Slide.]

12 We will continue with Gilead's formal
13 presentation, which will begin with an introduction
14 to chronic hepatitis B and a summary of key
15 findings from our preclinical, clinical
16 pharmacology, and Phase I/II studies for adefovir
17 dipivoxil.

18 Dr. Carol Brosgart will then present the
19 efficacy, safety, and virology results of our
20 pivotal studies in e-antigen-positive and
21 e-antigen-negative chronic hepatitis B, and
22 supportive studies in patient with
23 lamivudine-resistant chronic hepatitis B.

24 [Slide.]

25 Chronic hepatitis B is an important global

1 healthcare problem that affects approximately 200
2 million people worldwide. Two populations with
3 active liver disease are distinguished by serology
4 and natural history. HBe-antigen-positive for
5 chronic hepatitis B is the predominant form,
6 HBe-antigen-negative chronic hepatitis B is seen
7 commonly in Southern Europe and Asia, it is
8 increasing worldwide, and is significant because
9 sustained responses to therapy are rare in this
10 population.

11 Twenty-five to 33 percent of patients with
12 chronic hepatitis B will have progressive disease
13 over the course of their lifetime, leading to
14 hepatic decompensation, cirrhosis, or
15 hepatocellular carcinoma.

16 There are 1 million deaths each year
17 resulting from chronic hepatitis B, making it the
18 tenth leading cause of death worldwide. This is
19 also an important problem in the U.S. that affects
20 over 1 million patients, 17,000 hospitalizations
21 and 5,000 deaths result each year from disease
22 complications, and chronic hepatitis B is the sixth
23 leading indication for liver transplantation in
24 adults.

25 [Slide.]

1 Treatment options are limited for patients
2 with chronic hepatitis B, with only two therapies
3 approved in the U.S. Interferon-alpha is a
4 cytokine immunomodulator with antiviral activity
5 that requires parenteral administration.

6 Interferon is poorly tolerated in some
7 patients, has limited activity in
8 e-antigen-negative patients and those with
9 immunosuppression, and is contraindicated in
10 patients with decompensated liver disease.

11 Lamivudine is an oral nucleoside analog
12 that inhibits HBV replication. Lamivudine is well
13 tolerated, but the emergence of
14 lamivudine-resistant HBV mutants is associated with
15 loss of viral suppression and progression of liver
16 disease, limiting long-term clinical benefit for
17 patients. Patients need additional treatment
18 options.

19 [Slide.]

20 New antiviral therapies for chronic
21 hepatitis B need to be safe and well tolerated for
22 long-term use in patients who do not undergo
23 e-antigen seroconversion.

24 New treatments are needed that are
25 effective in all populations including those who

1 have compensated and decompensated liver disease,
2 those who are e-antigen- positive, those who are
3 e-antigen-negative, and should be active against
4 all HBV genotypes.

5 Patients with liver transplantation and
6 drug-resistant virus are especially challenging and
7 need additional treatment options. Importantly,
8 new antiviral therapies should have a high
9 threshold for the development of resistance to
10 provide long-term clinical benefit to patients.

11 [Slide.]

12 Adefovir dipivoxil is a new antiviral
13 therapy for chronic hepatitis B that may help
14 address the current unmet medical need.

15 Adefovir dipivoxil is an oral prodrug of
16 adefovir, a nucleotide analog of adenosine
17 monophosphate with activity against hepadnaviruses,
18 retroviruses, and herpes viruses. The active
19 intracellular metabolite, adefovir diphosphate, is
20 a potent and selective inhibitor of HBV DNA
21 polymerase with an inhibition constant of 0.1
22 micromolar.

23 Adefovir diphosphate has a long
24 intracellular half-life, 12 to 36 hours, supporting
25 once daily dosing.

1 We were unable to identify any
2 adefovir-associated resistance mutations in our
3 preclinical studies. Unlike lamivudine,
4 adefovir-associated resistance mutation sites in
5 the HIV reverse transcriptase, the K65R and K70E
6 are not conserved in HBV DNA polymerase.

7 Adefovir was active against all the
8 drug-resistant HBV strains that we evaluated in
9 vitro including lamivudine-resistant HBV.

10 [Slide.]

11 Mutations in HBV DNA polymerase at the
12 M552I and M552V and the double mutation at L528M
13 and M552V conferred resistance to lamivudine with
14 inhibition constants increasing by 8- to 25-fold
15 compared with wild-type.

16 In contrast, these mutants remain
17 sensitive to adefovir with KI's increasing by less
18 than 2.3-fold. These data suggested that adefovir
19 dipivoxil might be an effective treatment for
20 patients with lamivudine-resistant chronic
21 hepatitis B.

22 [Slide.]

23 Preclinical studies evaluated the in vivo
24 antiviral activity, pharmacokinetics, and
25 toxicology of adefovir dipivoxil. Adefovir

1 dipivoxil reduced serum viremia in three hepatitis
2 virus animal models - the Duck Hepatitis B Virus
3 Model, the Woodchuck Hepatitis Virus Model, and in
4 transgenic mice expressing HBV.

5 In the Duck Model, treatment resulted in
6 reduction in viral markers in the liver including
7 cccDNA, a key HBV intermediate responsible for
8 viral persistence. Activity was also demonstrated
9 in the bile duct epithelial cells, an important
10 viral reservoir that was not affected by nucleoside
11 analogs.

12 The Woodchuck Hepatitis Virus infected
13 woodchuck is an important model for evaluating
14 antiviral activity and the potential for delayed
15 onset hepatotoxicity. Adefovir dipivoxil had no
16 adverse effects on key safety parameters in the
17 woodchuck model.

18 Pharmacokinetics and target organ toxicity
19 were similar across species. Pharmacokinetics of
20 adefovir are dose proportional following oral
21 administration of adefovir dipivoxil, and adefovir
22 is excreted unchanged in the urine by a combination
23 of glomerular filtration and tubular secretion.

24 The kidney was the clinically relevant
25 target organ identified in all animal models, and

1 based on this finding, we have carefully evaluated
2 renal laboratory parameters throughout our HBV
3 program.

4 [Slide.]

5 A comprehensive clinical pharmacokinetic
6 program was undertaken that included normal
7 volunteers, patients with chronic hepatitis B and
8 patients with renal and hepatic impairment.

9 Adefovir dipivoxil has good oral
10 bioavailability and the plasma half-life for
11 adefovir was approximately 7 hours.

12 Pharmacokinetics were not significantly
13 changed by food, chronic hepatitis B disease, or by
14 patient demographic characteristics including age,
15 gender, ethnicity, or body weight.

16 Adefovir is not a substrate or inhibitor
17 of the major human cytochrome p450 enzymes in
18 vitro, suggesting low potential for drug
19 interactions based on p450 interaction.

20 Drug interactions were formerly evaluated
21 for adefovir with four relevant drugs used in
22 chronic hepatitis B patients. No clinically
23 relevant drug interactions were seen for adefovir
24 with lamivudine, acetaminophen, ibuprofen, or
25 trimethoprim sulfamethoxazole.

1 In a study of pharmacokinetics and renal
2 impairment, increases in adefovir concentration
3 were seen in patients with creatinine clearance
4 less than 50 mL/minute. Patients with moderate to
5 severe renal impairment will require dosing
6 interval adjustment.

7 No alteration in dosing frequency is
8 necessary for patients with hepatic impairment.

9 [Slide.]

10 Four Phase I and II studies were conducted
11 in chronic hepatitis B to assess initial safety and
12 efficacy. Doses of 5 to 125 mg were evaluated. A
13 similar 3 to 4 log reduction in HBV DNA was seen at
14 all doses greater than 5 mg, and was associated
15 with HBe antigen seroconversion and ALT
16 normalization in some patients.

17 In a prior clinical development program of
18 adefovir dipivoxil evaluating 60 and 120 mg daily,
19 nephrotoxicity was the treatment-limiting adverse
20 event. Nephrotoxicity was well characterized in the
21 HIV program that included over 2,000 patients in
22 controlled clinical trials for up to three years
23 and over 7,000 patients in expanded access.

24 Based on the nephrotoxicity seen in the
25 HIV program, doses of 60 mg or more were not

1 considered suitable for chronic administration.
2 Ten and 30 mg were selected for further evaluation
3 in chronic hepatitis B.

4 With extended dosing in Phase II, we
5 demonstrated sustained antiviral activity and no
6 adefovir-associated resistance mutations were
7 identified.

8 Therapy with 30 mg for 20 weeks or longer
9 was associated with increased incidence of renal
10 laboratory abnormalities. These were resolved
11 after discontinuation of therapy, and this finding
12 was confirmed in our first Phase III study.

13 Patients who do not undergo HBe antigen
14 seroconversion will require long-term therapy, 10
15 mg was selected as our target dose in Phase III
16 because it had potent antiviral activity and a
17 favorable safety profile.

18 We now have extensive data for adefovir
19 dipivoxil 10 mg in chronic hepatitis B.

20 [Slide.]

21 Of the 2,000 patients in our program, over
22 1,600 patients have received treatment with the 10
23 mg dose. Of these, 800 patients were studied in
24 our three large studies, in e-antigen-positive and
25 e-antigen-negative chronic hepatitis B, and in

1 transplantation.

2 At the time of the NDA safety update,
3 almost 600 patients had received treatment for
4 greater than or equal to 48 weeks, and substantial
5 numbers of patients were treated for longer
6 including over 250 patients treated for at least 96
7 weeks.

8 Dr. Carol Brosgart will now present the
9 results of our Phase III studies of adefovir
10 dipivoxil 10 mg, demonstrating safety and efficacy
11 in chronic hepatitis B.

12 Clinical Efficacy and Safety

13 Carol Brosgart, M.D.

14 DR. BROSGART: Good morning.

15 Adefovir dipivoxil is a significant
16 advance in the treatment of chronic hepatitis B.
17 The global development program for adefovir
18 dipivoxil in the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
19 was conducted in a full range of patient
20 populations in 18 countries throughout North
21 America, Europe, Asia, and Australia.

22 The data package demonstrates efficacy and
23 safety of the 10 mg dose across all populations
24 studied.

25 Our two pivotal studies were conducted in

1 patients with chronic hepatitis B and compensated
2 liver disease.

3 [Slide.]

4 Both studies are double-blind, randomized,
5 placebo-controlled trials. Study 437 was conducted
6 in the hepatitis B e-antigen population and
7 enrolled 511 patients who received at least 1 dose
8 of study drug, randomized in a 1 to 1 to 1 ratio to
9 adefovir 30 mg, adefovir 10 mg, and placebo.

10 Study 438 was conducted in the hepatitis B
11 e-antigen-negative or presumed precore mutant HBV
12 population and enrolled 184 patients who received
13 at least 1 dose of study drug, randomized in a 2 to
14 1 ratio to adefovir 10 mg or placebo.

15 The primary endpoint in both studies was
16 improvement in liver histology for adefovir 10 mg
17 as compared to placebo at week 48.

18 Patients were followed for an additional
19 48 weeks for safety and efficacy. In the second 48
20 weeks, patients on adefovir 30 mg received placebo,
21 and those on placebo received adefovir 10 mg. In
22 both studies, the adefovir 10 mg patients were
23 re-randomized after 48 weeks to either continue
24 adefovir 10 mg or to go to placebo in the second 48
25 weeks.

1 During the second 48 weeks of the
2 e-antigen- positive study, an error occurred with
3 the drug allocation system. This error was
4 isolated specifically to the e-antigen-positive
5 study in the second 48-week period.

6 416 e-antigen-positive patients received
7 at least one month of incorrect dosing. Upon
8 discovering this error, we immediately ended the
9 blinded phase of the second 48 weeks of the
10 e-antigen positive study. All the e-antigen
11 positive patients were offered open-label adefovir
12 10 mg through a protocol amendment.

13 This presentation will focus first on the
14 adefovir 10 mg data at 48 weeks for the primary and
15 secondary endpoints in the pivotal studies. The
16 30-mg data will be presented separately.

17 During the presentation, I will refer to
18 each pivotal study by patient population. Study
19 437 is the hepatitis B e-antigen positive
20 population, and Study 438 is the hepatitis B
21 e-antigen-negative population.

22 In addition to sharing similarities of
23 study design and endpoints, the two pivotal share
24 some common key inclusion criteria.

25 [Slide.]

1 To be included in study, patients had to
2 have documented evidence of chronic hepatitis B,
3 compensated liver disease, adequate renal function,
4 and no evidence of coinfection with HIV, HCV, or
5 hepatitis delta. Patients had to be willing to
6 undergo a liver biopsy at baseline and at week 48.

7 The differences in entry criteria for the
8 HBV DNA and ALT reflect the variable nature of
9 viral replication and liver inflammatory activity
10 in these two populations. The treatment
11 assignments within each study were well balanced
12 across individual study arms. These data are
13 included in the Background. During the
14 presentation I will show the overall baseline
15 characteristics for each study.

16 [Slide.]

17 The median age was younger in the
18 e-antigen positive population. Both studies were
19 predominantly male. The e-antigen positive
20 population was two-thirds Asian, the
21 e-antigen-negative population was two-thirds
22 Caucasian. 24 and 41 percent of patients had a
23 prior course of interferon. A small proportion of
24 patients in each study had received a prior short
25 course of lamivudine of less than 12 weeks.

1 [Slide.]

2 The baseline hepatitis B disease
3 characteristics are similar across both studies.
4 High levels of viral replication were evident with
5 median serum HBV DNA of 8.4 logs or approximately
6 250 million copies per mL in the e-antigen positive
7 population, and 7.1 logs or approximately 13
8 million copies per mL in the e-antigen-negative
9 population.

10 Alanine aminotransferase levels were 2.3
11 times the upper limits of normal.

12 The median Knodell score was 10 in both
13 studies, reflecting mild to moderate
14 necroinflammation and fibrosis. Six and 11 percent
15 of patients had evidence of cirrhosis.

16 [Slide.]

17 The primary endpoint in both studies was
18 improvement in liver histology at 48 weeks. The
19 primary endpoint was defined as a reduction of at
20 least 2 points in the Knodell necroinflammatory
21 score with no accompanying worsening in the Knodell
22 fibrosis score.

23 This analysis was performed with the
24 intent-to-treat population who had an evaluable
25 baseline biopsy. Patients who had missing or

1 unevaluable post-baseline biopsies were considered
2 treatment failures.

3 Histology was assessed by one central
4 histopathologist who was blinded both to treatment
5 assignment and to treatment sequence. Eighty-six
6 percent of the e-antigen-positive patients and 91
7 percent of the e-antigen-negative patients had
8 paired evaluable biopsies at baseline and week 48.

9 The primary endpoint, histological
10 evaluation of the liver biopsies showed consistent
11 and significant improvements in the adefovir
12 dipivoxil 10 mg groups as compared to placebo.

13 [Slide.]

14 In these analyses where adefovir 10 mg
15 patients are displayed in yellow, and placebo
16 patients in gray, a significant treatment benefit
17 is demonstrated for adefovir 10 mg with 53 and 64
18 percent of the adefovir 10 mg patients having
19 histological improvement compared to 25 and 33
20 percent of the placebo patients.

21 Histological improvement was also
22 demonstrated for change from baseline in total and
23 the component Knodell scores for necroinflammation
24 and fibrosis.

25 Subset analyses of the primary efficacy

1 endpoint were performed using the integrated
2 database to assess the consistency of treatment
3 effect across baseline, demographic, and hepatitis
4 B disease characteristics.

5 [Slide.]

6 These analyses suggest that adefovir
7 confers benefit relative to placebo for
8 histological improvement by all baseline
9 demographic characteristics - gender, ethnicity,
10 and age.

11 [Slide.]

12 A benefit for adefovir 10 mg is also seen
13 by baseline hepatitis B disease characteristics.
14 Adefovir 10 mg demonstrated significant improvement
15 compared to placebo regardless of prior interferon
16 use, Knodell score, HBV DNA level, or ALT level.

17 High baseline ALT and Knodell scores and
18 low HBV DNA were associated with higher absolute
19 rates of histological improvement, however adefovir
20 resulted in significant histological improvement
21 compared to placebo regardless of whether patients
22 had high or low baseline Knodell scores, ALT, or
23 HBV DNA levels.

24 The treatment benefit was also significant
25 and consistent across all secondary efficacy

1 endpoints. The secondary endpoints included the
2 ranked assessment of liver histology, change in
3 serum HBV DNA and ALT, and in the
4 e-antigen-positive population, the loss of
5 e-antigen and e-antigen seroconversion.

6 In both studies, we prospectively
7 evaluated for the emergence of adefovir-related
8 resistance mutations.

9 In the ranked assessment of
10 histopathology, paired baseline and week 48
11 biopsies were compared by the histopathologist, who
12 was blinded both to treatment assignment and
13 treatment sequence, and these were graded as being
14 better, worse, or the same.

15 [Slide.]

16 The ranked assessment of necroinflammation
17 demonstrated that 71 and 80 percent of adefovir 10
18 mg patients had improvement in necroinflammation
19 with few patients showing any worsening over the
20 course of 48 weeks. In contrast, far fewer patients
21 in the placebo group demonstrated improvement.
22 Substantial numbers of placebo patients, 34 and 51
23 percent, were assessed to have worsened
24 necroinflammation over the course of 48 weeks.

25 [Slide.]

1 If we look at fibrosis, we see the same
2 pattern. The adefovir 10 mg patients had
3 significantly more improvement in fibrosis. In
4 contrast, a greater proportion of placebo patients,
5 26 and 38 percent, had worsening of fibrosis over
6 48 weeks.

7 [Slide.]

8 In addition to the ranked assessment, the
9 analyses of change from baseline in Knodell and
10 Ishak fibrosis scores revealed that adefovir 10 mg
11 patients had more regression and less progression
12 of fibrosis than the placebo patients. This is very
13 important clinically, because the development of
14 fibrosis is the hallmark of progression of liver
15 disease.

16 [Slide.]

17 An important goal of therapy for chronic
18 hepatitis B is the suppression of viral replication
19 and the prevention of progression of liver disease.
20 In both studies, patients treated with adefovir 10
21 mg have a rapid, approximate 2 log decline in serum
22 HBV DNA by week 4 that continues to decline
23 progressively throughout study.

24 At 48 weeks, adefovir 10 mg patients have
25 a 3.5 and 4 log reduction in serum HBV DNA,

1 compared to a 0.55 and 1.35 log reduction in the
2 placebo group. This treatment difference favoring
3 adefovir was highly significant.

4 We evaluated changes in serum HBV DNA by
5 PCR using the Roche Amplicor assay with a lower
6 limit of quantification of 400 copies/mL. This is
7 notably different from assays used in different
8 clinical drug development programs for the
9 treatment of chronic hepatitis B, which used assays
10 with a higher lower limit of quantification ranging
11 from 700,000 to over 1 million copies/mL.

12 [Slide.]

13 We evaluated the proportion of patients
14 with undetectable levels of serum HBV DNA below 400
15 copies/mL following 48 weeks of adefovir 10 mg
16 therapy. At week 48, 21 and 51 percent of adefovir
17 10 mg patients had undetectable serum HBV DNA.

18 No placebo patient treated in either the
19 e-antigen-positive or the e-antigen-negative study
20 achieved an undetectable serum HBV DNA. The
21 difference between studies is likely to be a
22 reflection of the lower baseline levels of HBV DNA
23 seen in the e-antigen-negative population.

24 [Slide.]

25 Elevations of serum alanine

1 aminotransferases correlate with active liver
2 inflammation. ALT normalization is an important
3 clinical measure of treatment outcome. Forty-eight
4 and 72 percent of the adefovir 10 mg patients had
5 normalized ALT levels at 48 weeks.

6 A pattern of rapid and progressive decline
7 in ALT is observed, similar to the pattern seen
8 with serum HBV DNA reduction.

9 [Slide.]

10 Hepatitis B e-antigen loss and
11 seroconversion are clinical markers of an improved
12 immunological response to chronic hepatitis B
13 disease. Significantly more adefovir-treated
14 patients had either lost e-antigen or had undergone
15 e-antigen seroconversion at 48 weeks.

16 The majority of patients with chronic
17 hepatitis B will require long-term therapy.

18 [Slide.]

19 We designed our pivotal studies to look at
20 the safety and efficacy of continued adefovir 10 mg
21 therapy beyond 48 weeks. Additional improvement is
22 observed for all specified efficacy parameters with
23 continued adefovir 10 mg therapy.

24 [Slide.]

25 Patients who continued adefovir 10 mg in

1 the second 48 weeks of both studies had not only
2 sustained but further reductions in serum HBV DNA.
3 By week 72, Kaplan-Meier estimates for serum HBV
4 undetectability were 46 and 80 percent, and 78 and
5 81 percent of patients had normalized ALT. In the
6 e-antigen-positive population, 44 percent achieved
7 e-antigen loss and 23 percent undergo fully antigen
8 seroconversion.

9 The data in the two pivotal studies are
10 robust in that the results are consistent for the
11 primary and all secondary efficacy endpoints.

12 [Slide.]

13 Treatment with adefovir 10 mg once daily
14 resulted in highly significant improvement in liver
15 histology, the primary endpoint, and in all
16 secondary efficacy endpoints including serum HBV
17 DNA reduction, the proportion of patients with
18 undetectable serum HBV DNA, ALT normalization, and
19 with e-antigen loss and e-antigen seroconversion in
20 the e-antigen-positive populations.

21 Histological improvements were similar
22 when analyzed by all baseline and hepatitis B
23 disease characteristics. There is continued
24 improvement in all efficacy parameters with dosing
25 beyond 48 weeks.

1 [Slide.]

2 Adefovir 10 mg demonstrated a safety
3 profile generally similar to placebo in the pivotal
4 studies. We will examine the safety in the pivotal
5 studies both by individual study and through
6 integrated analyses of safety.

7 [Slide.]

8 For each study, the overall safety
9 experience for the incidence of adverse events and
10 discontinuation rates was similar between adefovir
11 10 mg and placebo. Safety was similar when
12 examined by all baseline, demographic, and
13 hepatitis B disease characteristics.

14 The database for the e-antigen-positive
15 and the e-antigen-negative populations was
16 integrated to increase the ability to detect safety
17 signals.

18 [Slide.]

19 The incidence of Grade 1 through 4
20 treatment-related adverse events that occurred in
21 at least 3 percent or more of adefovir 10 mg
22 patients was similar to those observed in patients
23 treated with placebo.

24 [Slide.]

25 There is a similar pattern demonstrated

1 for Grade 3 and 4 laboratory abnormalities. Six
2 Grade 3 or 4 laboratory abnormalities occurred in
3 at least 1 percent or more of patients treated with
4 adefovir 10 mg. The incidence of Grade 3 or 4
5 laboratory abnormalities including hematuria and
6 glycosuria observed in patients treated with
7 adefovir 10 mg appears similar to that of placebo.

8 Severe elevations of ALT and AST occurred
9 more frequently in placebo-treated patients.

10 [Slide.]

11 As nephrotoxicity was the most important
12 treatment-limiting adverse event identified with
13 higher doses of adefovir in the HIV development
14 program, we carefully monitored renal laboratory
15 abnormalities throughout the HBV program.

16 For these 7 renal laboratory parameters,
17 the incidence of Grades 1 through 4 abnormalities
18 is similar to adefovir 10 mg and for placebo.

19 Aside from hematuria and glycosuria, all
20 abnormalities in either the adefovir 10 mg patients
21 or the placebo patients were at Grade 2 or below.

22 [Slide.]

23 Based on our experience at higher doses,
24 changes in serum creatinine and serum phosphorus
25 are the most sensitive and specific laboratory

1 markers of adefovir-related nephrotoxicity.

2 The protocol required patients to be
3 permanently discontinued from study drug for any
4 increase of serum creatinine greater or equal to
5 0.5 mg/dL above baseline or any decrease in serum
6 phosphorus to less than 1.5 mg/dL as confirmed by
7 two consecutive laboratory assessments.

8 Over 48 weeks, no adefovir 10 mg or
9 placebo patient had either of these events.
10 Additionally, the median change in serum creatinine
11 values was zero, and there was a 0.1 mg/dL median
12 increase in serum phosphorus in both groups.

13 [Slide.]

14 We have subsequently examined the database
15 looking at more conservative thresholds for serum
16 creatinine and serum phosphorus. In the
17 e-antigen-positive population, a confirmed increase
18 in serum creatinine greater or equal to 0.3 mg/dL
19 above baseline was seen in 5 percent of adefovir 10
20 mg patients and 1 percent of placebo.

21 However, the opposite is observed in the
22 e-antigen-negative study with 5 percent of placebo
23 patients as compared to 2 percent of adefovir 10 mg
24 patients having this renal laboratory abnormality.
25 Confirmed changes in serum phosphorus less than 2

1 mg/dL were only seen in the placebo
2 e-antigen-positive group.

3 [Slide.]

4 With maximum adefovir 10 mg exposures in
5 these pivotal studies up to 109 weeks, the safety
6 profile observed with continued adefovir 10 mg
7 dosing beyond 48 weeks is consistent with the
8 experience in the first 48 weeks.

9 After 48 weeks, there is no longer a
10 placebo comparator, so it is difficult to put into
11 perspective any further changes. Over the 96-week
12 study, 6 percent or a total of 29 of the 492
13 adefovir 10 mg patients have a confirmed increase
14 in serum creatinine greater or equal to 0.3 mg/dL
15 above baseline.

16 This is consistent with the incidence
17 observed in either the placebo or the adefovir 10
18 mg arms during the first 48 weeks. Beyond 48
19 weeks, less than 1 percent of patients treated with
20 adefovir 10 mg are reported to have a confirmed
21 increase in serum creatinine greater or equal to
22 0.5 mg/dL above baseline.

23 There were no adefovir 10 mg patients with
24 a confirmed change in serum phosphorus at less than
25 1.5 or less than 2.0 mg/dL.

1 [Slide.]

2 We examined the 29 adefovir 10 mg patients
3 who have confirmed increases in serum creatinine
4 greater or equal to 0.3 mg/dL above baseline
5 through 96 weeks. Of the 2 patients, 20 resolved
6 while continuing on adefovir 10 mg dosing. Serum
7 creatinine in 8 patients was stable with continued
8 adefovir 10 mg dosing. Only 2 of the 29 patients
9 had increases greater than or equal to 0.5 mg/dL
10 above baseline. Both of these patients resolved, 1
11 with continued dosing of adefovir 10 mg, and 1
12 within 4 weeks of discontinuing adefovir.

13 These changes in serum creatinine were not
14 accompanied by other changes in renal laboratory
15 parameters. Changes in serum creatinine greater or
16 equal to 0.5 mg/dL appears to be an appropriate
17 threshold for the evaluation of potential
18 nephrotoxicity in patients with normal renal
19 function.

20 The incidence of renal laboratory
21 abnormalities were similar for adefovir 10 mg and
22 placebo through 48 weeks. The incidence of renal
23 laboratory abnormalities through week 96 is similar
24 to that observed in the first 48 weeks.

25 [Slide.]

1 Elevations in ALT during treatment may
2 indicate ongoing hepatitis B disease activity and
3 immunological response to therapy or potentially
4 drug toxicity. Over the course of 48 weeks, Grade
5 4 or severe ALT elevations occurred more frequently
6 in the placebo group.

7 The protocol defines severe hepatic flares
8 as elevations in ALT greater than 10 times the
9 upper limits of normal, accompanied by at least one
10 other parameter of liver function including an
11 increased serum bilirubin, a decreased serum
12 albumin, or a prothrombin time that was prolonged
13 above the upper limits of normal.

14 During the first 48 weeks, no patient
15 treated with adefovir 10 mg had a severe hepatic
16 flare. In contrast, patients treated with placebo
17 had Grade 4 ALT elevations that were accompanied by
18 severe hepatic flares indicative of chronic
19 hepatitis B disease activity in the absence of
20 antiviral suppression.

21 [Slide.]

22 In the lamivudine hepatitis B development
23 program, discontinuation of lamivudine was
24 associated with severe hepatic flares in some
25 patients. We prospectively evaluated the safety of

1 adefovir 10 mg following discontinuation of
2 treatment.

3 The incidence of Grade 4 ALT elevations
4 remained unchanged in patients who continued
5 adefovir 10 mg beyond 48 weeks. Twenty-five
6 percent of patients who were initially randomized
7 to adefovir 10 mg in the first 48 weeks and then
8 switched by protocol to placebo in the second 48
9 weeks experienced Grade 4 ALT elevations.

10 The experience upon discontinuing therapy
11 appears similar to that of the placebo-treated
12 patients during the first 48 weeks of study,
13 consistent with ongoing active liver disease of
14 untreated chronic hepatitis B.

15 The onset of ALT elevations was generally
16 within 4 to 12 weeks after switching from adefovir
17 10 mg to placebo. In all cases, ALT elevations were
18 associated with increases in serum HBV DNA
19 accompanied by e-antigen loss in 1 patient and by
20 an increase in serum bilirubin in 3 percent of the
21 patients.

22 These ALT elevations were generally
23 self-limited or resolved upon reinitiation of
24 antiviral therapy. None of these patients
25 developed decompensated liver disease.

1 [Slide.]

2 Overall, the safety and tolerability of
3 adefovir 10 mg was similar to placebo through 48
4 weeks. Severe increases in ALT and AST, reflective
5 of ongoing active hepatitis B disease activity,
6 were seen more frequently in the placebo group in
7 the first 48 weeks.

8 The safety profile of adefovir 10 mg
9 beyond 48 weeks was consistent with that observed
10 through 48 weeks. Through 96 weeks, the incidence
11 of serum creatinine increase was very low, with 1
12 patient out of 492 treated with adefovir 10 mg
13 discontinuing therapy for a serum creatinine
14 increase.

15 There was no evidence of hypophosphatemia.

16 If adefovir treatment is discontinued,
17 patients should be monitored carefully for at least
18 12 weeks for signs of exacerbation of hepatitis B
19 post-treatment.

20 [Slide.]

21 The e-antigen-positive study included an
22 adefovir 30 mg arm in the first 48 weeks. Although
23 this study was not prospectively designed to
24 compare adefovir 30 mg directly with 10 mg, one of
25 the important things we were able to learn was the

1 relative difference in the risk-benefit profile of
2 adefovir 30 mg compared to adefovir 10 mg.

3 [Slide.]

4 There is consistent benefit for adefovir
5 both 10 and 30 mg as compared to placebo for the
6 primary endpoint of histological improvement and
7 for all secondary endpoints - change in HBV DNA and
8 HBV DNA undetectability, change in ALT and ALT
9 normalization, and e-antigen loss and e-antigen
10 seroconversion.

11 The Backgrounder has detailed data by
12 treatment arm. There appears to be a slightly
13 better response in the adefovir 30 mg group for all
14 efficacy parameters evaluated, however, there are
15 important differences in the safety profiles of
16 adefovir 10 and adefovir 30 mg.

17 A higher incidence of adverse events,
18 treatment-related adverse events, and
19 discontinuations were observed with adefovir 30 mg
20 than with adefovir 10 mg. Importantly, renal
21 laboratory abnormalities were observed with the
22 adefovir 30 mg dose during 48 weeks of treatment.

23 [Slide.]

24 Seven percent of the adefovir 30 mg arm
25 had confirmed increases in serum creatinine greater

1 or equal to 0.5 mg/dL above baseline compared to
2 none in the adefovir 10 mg arm. While no 30 mg
3 patient had confirmed decreases in serum phosphorus
4 less than the 1.5 mg/dL level, 5 percent had
5 confirmed decreases in serum phosphorus less than 2
6 mg/dL.

7 The time of onset for the increase in
8 serum creatinine at the 30 mg dose was similar to
9 that seen with higher doses of adefovir in the HIV
10 program, however, the observed incidence and
11 severity of these increases was much lower on
12 adefovir 30 mg.

13 [Slide.]

14 While both doses showed significant
15 efficacy, the 30 mg dose was associated with an
16 increased incidence of adverse events and renal
17 laboratory abnormalities. Adefovir 10 mg has a
18 more favorable risk-benefit profile for long-term
19 dosing in chronic hepatitis B patients.

20 [Slide.]

21 The emergence of drug resistance to
22 therapies for chronic hepatitis B limits the
23 durability of treatment response. Resistance to
24 lamivudine in the treatment of hepatitis B first
25 occurs following at least 24 to 36 weeks of

1 therapy.

2 Throughout the adefovir clinical
3 development program for hepatitis B, we have
4 prospectively monitored for the emergence of
5 adefovir-related resistance mutations. We have not
6 identified adefovir-associated resistance mutations
7 in patients in the pivotal studies through 48 weeks
8 of therapy.

9 [Slide.]

10 In the pivot studies, we conducted a
11 prospective, comprehensive, blinded resistance
12 surveillance program that included genotypic,
13 phenotypic, and clinical evaluations. We sequenced
14 the entire reverse transcriptase domain of the HBV
15 DNA polymerase at baseline and week 48, and
16 compared them to identify potential treatment
17 emergent substitutions.

18 For substitutions identified in conserved
19 regions, we created site-directed mutants that
20 could be evaluated phenotypically for in vitro
21 susceptibility to adefovir.

22 If the HBV DNA in patient samples at week
23 48 was undetectable, less than 400 copies/mL,
24 sequencing was not possible. Paired baseline
25 samples were therefore available for the evaluation

1 of resistance in 498 of the 695 patients in the
2 pivotal studies.

3 [Slide.]

4 Prior to unblinding, conserved site
5 substitutions were identified in 10 patients. None
6 of the substitutions were associated with
7 phenotypic resistance in vitro. Once we had
8 unblinded the study, we found that 6 of the 10
9 patients had received placebo, 3 in the
10 e-antigen-positive study and 3 in the
11 e-antigen-negative study.

12 Of the 4 adefovir patients that had
13 substitutions, all were in the e-antigen-positive
14 study. Two were treated with adefovir 30 mg and
15 two with adefovir 10 mg. Each patient had only 1
16 substitution and no substitutions occurred in more
17 than 1 patient.

18 The 4 adefovir-treated patients with
19 substitutions had an approximate 4 log reduction in
20 serum HBV DNA consistent with the response seen in
21 the overall adefovir-treated patient, and had no
22 evidence of viral rebound.

23 In summary, there were no
24 adefovir-associated resistance mutations identified
25 up to 48 weeks. Our preclinical data suggested

1 that adefovir had similar activity against
2 wild-type and lamivudine-resistant HBV.

3 [Slide.]

4 Results from 5 supportive studies are
5 reported in the NDA in which adefovir 10 mg once
6 daily is administered to populations of patients
7 with chronic hepatitis B and evidence of diminished
8 therapeutic response to lamivudine.

9 [Slide.]

10 The incidence of lamivudine resistance
11 reported from a meta-analysis of the 3 lamivudine
12 registrational studies is approximately 24 percent
13 after 1 year of treatment and increases to 69
14 percent with patients treated up to 5 years.

15 Lamivudine resistance has been associated
16 with a diminished therapeutic benefit including
17 loss of HBV DNA suppression, elevations in ALT, and
18 loss of histological benefit. These ALT elevations
19 may be severe and in some patients have resulted in
20 liver decompensation, loss of liver graft, and
21 death.

22 There are no licensed therapies for the
23 treatment of lamivudine-resistant HBV. We
24 initially provided compassionate access to adefovir
25 to treat patients with lamivudine-resistant HBV on

1 a case-by-case basis.

2 [Slide.]

3 In 1999, in response to the growing
4 demand, we initiated an open-label, compassionate
5 access study. Study 435 was conducted in patients
6 post-liver transplantation and then later the
7 protocol was amended to include patients
8 wait-listed for liver transplantation.

9 To date, 463 patients have been enrolled
10 worldwide, 324 of these patients were included in
11 the NDA safety update. Our hepatology consultants
12 here with us today have cared for some of these
13 medically compromised patients and are available to
14 provide a clinical perspective during the question
15 and answer period.

16 [Slide.]

17 Prior to the availability of specific
18 therapies, one year survival rates were low in
19 patients with decompensated cirrhosis due to
20 chronic hepatitis B and in patients
21 post-transplantation due to reactivation of
22 hepatitis B.

23 Therapy with interferon-alpha is
24 contraindicated in these populations. Survival
25 improved with the availability of lamivudine in

1 both populations and with hepatitis B immune
2 globulin for prevention of reinfection
3 post-transplantation.

4 This therapeutic benefit is unfortunately
5 not sustained in all patients and diminishes with
6 the emergence of resistance. An open-label
7 compassionate access study was conducted because of
8 the urgent medical need in this patient population
9 who were failing lamivudine therapy.

10 It would have been unethical to randomize
11 these patients to placebo given their imminent risk
12 of disease progression and there are no
13 commercially available comparators for the
14 treatment of lamivudine-resistant HBV.

15 Patients with clinical evidence of
16 lamivudine failure received open-label adefovir 10
17 mg daily. Ongoing lamivudine was permitted at the
18 investigator's discretion.

19 [Slide.]

20 These are the baseline characteristics of
21 the two cohorts in the transplantation study. We
22 have baseline data for 196 post-transplantation
23 patients and 128 pre-transplantation patients.

24 The population is older than that seen in
25 the pivotal studies and patients in both groups

1 have lost therapeutic response to lamivudine
2 approximately 1 to 1 1/2 years prior to study
3 entry.

4 Renal function was compromised with many
5 patients having elevated serum creatinine levels at
6 baseline.

7 These post-transplantation patients were
8 approximately 4 years out from their liver
9 transplantation with long exposures to cyclosporine
10 and/or tacrolimus. These two immunosuppressive
11 agents are associated with both acute and chronic
12 nephrotoxicity. Comorbidities were present in the
13 majority of patients.

14 The study began prior to the availability
15 of the adefovir dosing guidelines that have emerged
16 from our pharmacokinetic study conducted in
17 patients with varying degrees of renal impairment.

18 As a result, some of the transplantation
19 patients with baseline renal impairment may have
20 had increased adefovir exposure.

21 [Slide.]

22 There are similarities and important
23 differences in the hepatitis B disease
24 characteristics between the liver transplantation
25 patients and patients with compensated liver

1 disease in the pivotal studies.

2 Transplantation patients had high levels
3 of HBV viral replication at study entry, 8.2 and
4 7.4 logs, similar to that seen in the pivotal
5 studies. The median ALT was two times the upper
6 limit of normal.

7 In patients with decompensated liver
8 disease, an overall assessment of clinical status
9 is determined with the Child-Pugh-Turcotte score or
10 the CPT score. A significant proportion of
11 patients in each cohort had decompensated liver
12 disease at baseline as evidenced by CPT scores
13 greater than or equal to 7, elevated serum
14 bilirubin, decreased serum albumin levels, and
15 prolonged prothrombin time.

16 [Slide.]

17 Substantial efficacy was demonstrated in
18 these 324 pre- and post-liver transplantation
19 patients with lamivudine-resistant HBV treated with
20 adefovir 10 mg. As seen in the pivotal studies,
21 with the addition of adefovir 10 mg, there is an
22 immediate response, an approximate 2 log decline by
23 week 4, that continues throughout study with a
24 greater than 4-log reduction in serum HBV DNA
25 demonstrated at 48 weeks.

1 [Slide.]

2 Significant improvement was demonstrated
3 in all efficacy parameters. At week 48, serum HBV
4 DNA had become undetectable in 34 and 81 percent of
5 patients. In patients with abnormal liver function
6 at baseline, ALT, serum albumin, and serum
7 bilirubin had normalized in the majority of
8 patients. Prothrombin time had normalized in 20
9 and 83 percent of patients. The CPT score was
10 stable or improved in 96 and 92 percent of
11 patients.

12 [Slide.]

13 While there was consistent improvement in
14 all of these efficacy parameters, what is of the
15 utmost importance to patients and physicians is
16 survival. One-year survival is estimated in 93
17 percent of post-transplantation patients and in 84
18 percent of patients who are wait-listed for
19 transplantation.

20 Although many of these patients were
21 compromised secondary to advanced liver disease and
22 comorbidities, few patients discontinued study.
23 Discontinuation rates were similar in each cohort.

24 [Slide.]

25 The post-transplantation patients were

1 followed for a median of 56 weeks up to a maximum
2 of 129 weeks. The pre-transplantation patients had
3 a shorter duration of follow-up, 19 weeks up to a
4 maximum of 72 weeks.

5 Reasons for early termination included
6 adverse events in 2 percent of patients and death
7 in 7 and 5 percent of the patients. Generally, the
8 deaths occurred early in the first 24 weeks of
9 study and were considered by the investigators to
10 be due to complications of progressive liver
11 disease or to liver transplantation surgery, and
12 unrelated to adefovir.

13 In two cases, while the investigator
14 assessed the deaths as being due to the progression
15 of underlying liver disease, the investigators
16 could not rule out a potential contributory role of
17 adefovir.

18 [Slide.]

19 Renal laboratory abnormalities were
20 observed in 41 transplantation patients.
21 Twenty-six post-transplantation and 15
22 pre-transplantation patients were identified with
23 confirmed increases in serum creatinine greater or
24 equal to 0.5 mg/dL above baseline through 96 weeks.

25 Hypophosphatemia less than 1.5 mg/dL was

1 observed in 1 patient which resolved with continued
2 dosing.

3 We have evaluated individually the 26
4 post- and the 15 pre-transplantation patients with
5 changes in serum creatinine to determine the
6 potential contributory role of adefovir.
7 Additionally, we have had two nephrologists,
8 independent and external to Gilead, each
9 independently review these cases, Dr. Paul Klotman
10 of Mt. Sinai Medical Center and Dr. Bruce Molitoris
11 of Indiana University.

12 [Slide.]

13 The 26 post-transplantation patients had
14 one or more risk factors at baseline for increases
15 in serum creatinine. All were on concomitant
16 cyclosporine and/or tacrolimus. Medical history of
17 renal disease, hypertension, diabetes, or
18 decompensated cirrhosis were present in over half
19 of the cases.

20 A third of the patients had moderate to
21 severe renal impairment and were not dosed
22 according to the current dose interval guidelines.

23 In 80 percent of the patients, after the
24 initiation of adefovir 10 mg therapy, and just
25 prior to the observed increase in serum creatinine,

1 there was further decompensation in cirrhosis or
2 the addition of aminoglycosides or other
3 nephrotoxic agents, or important acute serious
4 medical events including, but not limited to, acute
5 graft rejection, retransplantation of a second
6 liver graft, other major surgeries, sepsis, acute
7 gastrointestinal bleeds, and severe dehydration.

8 [Slide.]

9 In the 15 pre-transplantation patients,
10 there were also significant serious medical events
11 prior to the observed increases in serum
12 creatinine. In 11 patients, liver transplantation
13 surgery, the initiation of concomitant cyclosporine
14 and/or tacrolimus, and in some cases, the addition
15 of other nephrotoxic agents, such as
16 aminoglycosides or amphotericin, occurred just
17 prior to the changes in serum creatinine.

18 In 3 patients, changes in serum creatinine
19 followed further decompensation in liver disease,
20 and in the last patient, the event occurred during
21 follow-up, but 3 months following the last dose of
22 adefovir and was not considered to be treatment
23 emergent.

24 [Slide.]

25 The extent to which adefovir contributed

1 to each serum creatinine increase is difficult to
2 assess in the face of numerous other risk factors
3 present at baseline or just prior to the increase.

4 It is clear that some patients with
5 creatinine clearance less than 50 mL/minute had
6 increased adefovir exposures comparable to the
7 higher dose exposures associated with
8 nephrotoxicity.

9 Given the impact of renal impairment on
10 adefovir clearance, we have included in the
11 proposed package insert the recent dosing interval
12 guidelines that have emerged from our
13 pharmacokinetic study in renal impairment and
14 specific precautionary statements regarding
15 adefovir use with concomitant nephrotoxic agents.

16 In patients with renal impairment or with
17 a risk for renal impairment, creatinine clearance
18 must be evaluated at baseline prior to initiating
19 therapy to establish the initial adefovir dosing
20 interval.

21 Renal function must be carefully monitored
22 while on therapy with a monitoring frequency
23 tailored to the patient's individual medical
24 status.

25 For changes in creatinine clearance during

1 treatment, the dose intervals should be adjusted as
2 appropriate.

3 Substantial benefit was observed in
4 patients both pre- and post-liver transplantation
5 with lamivudine-resistant HBV for whom there are no
6 current therapeutic options.

7 [Slide.]

8 The efficacy observed in the patients pre-
9 and post-transplantation was comparable to that
10 seen in the pivotal studies for change in HBV DNA
11 and ALT. Additional benefit was demonstrated in
12 this population with more advanced liver disease
13 through improvement in overall liver function
14 including normalization of albumin, bilirubin, and
15 prothrombin time. This was reflected in
16 improvements in the Child-Pugh-Turcotte scores.

17 In the post-transplantation patients,
18 paired baseline and week 48 samples were genotyped,
19 and no adefovir-associated resistance mutations
20 were identified through 48 weeks. This is
21 discussed in detail in the Backgrounder.

22 The safety profile was consistent with the
23 advanced stage of liver disease and with the
24 attendant comorbidities.

25 In this patient population with or at risk

1 for renal dysfunction, renal function must be
2 carefully assessed both prior to and during
3 therapy, and appropriate dose interval adjustments
4 based on dosing guidelines should be followed.

5 The survival experience in the patients
6 pre- and post-transplantation, together with the
7 improvement in HBV DNA and the other efficacy
8 parameters, is evidence of a clinically meaningful
9 benefit.

10 Overall, there is a favorable risk-benefit
11 profile for patients wait-listed for
12 transplantation or post-transplantation with
13 lamivudine-resistant HBV.

14 [Slide.]

15 Additional supportive studies were
16 conducted in other populations of patients with
17 lamivudine-resistant HBV. These included two
18 open-label studies in high-risk patient populations
19 where adefovir was added to ongoing lamivudine
20 therapy, one in patients with HIV coinfection and
21 one in patients with decompensated cirrhosis.

22 We have also conducted two active control
23 studies, Study 465 and Study 461, in patients with
24 compensated liver disease and lamivudine-resistant
25 HBV where there is less risk of imminent disease

1 progression.

2 The safety and efficacy profile observed
3 in these open-label and controlled studies in
4 patients with lamivudine-resistant HBV is
5 consistent with that of patients seen in the
6 pivotal studies.

7 No adefovir-associated resistance
8 mutations have been observed in the HIV reverse
9 transcriptase or in the HBV DNA polymerase of the
10 patients with HIV coinfection treated up to 96
11 weeks.

12 All of these studies enrolled patients
13 with normal renal function. No renal laboratory
14 abnormalities were observed in these four
15 lamivudine-resistant HBV studies. This includes 48
16 weeks of follow-up in the patients with
17 decompensated cirrhosis and up to 96 weeks in
18 patients with HIV coinfection, and 48 weeks in each
19 of the patients with compensated liver disease.

20 The safety profile and the efficacy
21 profiles for these studies are discussed in detail
22 in the Backgrounder. I will only present some key
23 efficacy data from Study 461.

24 [Slide.]

25 This study in patients with compensated

1 liver disease allowed us to assess the independent
2 contribution of adefovir in the treatment of
3 patients with lamivudine-resistant HBV.

4 Patients were randomized in a double-blind
5 fashion in a 1:1:1 ratio to either continue on
6 lamivudine, to have adefovir added to ongoing
7 lamivudine, or to discontinue lamivudine and to
8 switch to adefovir monotherapy.

9 Baseline median HBV DNA was 8.1 logs and
10 ALT was 2 times the upper limit of normal. The
11 primary endpoint, change in HBV DNA at week 16, was
12 reported in the NDA. The 48-week results have
13 recently become available, but have not yet been
14 reviewed by the agency.

15 For patients continued on lamivudine,
16 noted in white, there was no change in serum HBV
17 DNA over 48 weeks. A rapid decline of 2 logs was
18 observed in either of the adefovir-treated arms at
19 4 weeks, and this continues to decline over the
20 course of study in either adefovir arm.

21 At week 48, similar to what was seen in
22 the pivotal studies, there was a 3.6 log reduction
23 in the adefovir added to ongoing lamivudine arm,
24 demonstrated in green, and a 4 log reduction in the
25 adefovir monotherapy arm in yellow.

1 [Slide.]

2 The reductions in ALT were also consistent
3 with those observed in the pivotal studies.
4 Similar rates of ALT normalization were observed.
5 Fifty-three and 47 percent of both the
6 adefovir-treatment arms underwent ALT normalization
7 at 48 weeks.

8 When lamivudine was continued as
9 monotherapy, only 5 percent of patients normalized
10 to ALT.

11 [Slide.]

12 Long-term safety and efficacy including
13 monitoring for the potential emergence of
14 resistance is the major focus of our further
15 studies.

16 Adefovir 10 mg e-antigen-positive and
17 e-antigen- negative patients in our pivotal studies
18 will be followed for long-term safety and efficacy
19 for up to 5 years.

20 Patients who seroconverted in the
21 e-antigen- positive study have been enrolled in an
22 observational off-treatment study to evaluate the
23 durability of seroconversion.

24 Chronic hepatitis B patients with varying
25 degrees of renal impairment or on dialysis are

1 being enrolled in a long-term safety and efficacy
2 study where patients will now be dosed according to
3 the new adefovir dosing interval guideline.

4 We are further evaluating the safety and
5 efficacy of adefovir dipivoxil in special
6 populations. We are beginning our pediatric
7 development program. We deferred the development
8 of adefovir in pediatrics until we had demonstrated
9 the safety and efficacy of adefovir 10 mg, our
10 target registration dose in adults.

11 The pediatric Phase I dose escalation
12 study will be opened this fall to be followed
13 shortly thereafter by the Phase II safety and
14 efficacy study.

15 New studies will evaluate other patient
16 populations that were underrepresented in the
17 pivotal studies. As pregnant women were excluded
18 from the pivotal studies, we have initiated a new
19 pregnancy registry for hepatitis B through the
20 antiretroviral pregnancy registry to evaluate the
21 safety of adefovir in pregnant women and in fetal
22 outcomes.

23 We are working to increase the numbers of
24 African-American and Hispanic patients enrolled in
25 ongoing and future studies.

1 We will be conducting a number of other
2 drug interaction studies including an evaluation of
3 cyclosporine and tacrolimus.

4 We are conducting additional controlled
5 studies in HIV coinfection in collaboration with
6 the AIDS clinical trial group.

7 Studies are ongoing or planned in
8 combination therapy in treatment-naive chronic
9 hepatitis B patients. These evaluate either the
10 combination of adefovir and lamivudine, adefovir
11 and emtricitabine, or adefovir and pegylated
12 interferon.

13 We will continue our prospective resistant
14 surveillance program to monitor for the emergence
15 of resistance to adefovir in all of our studies.
16 These evaluations include genotypic, phenotypic,
17 and clinical evaluations.

18 [Slide.]

19 The results obtained from our global
20 development program provide substantial evidence of
21 the efficacy and safety of adefovir 10 mg in a
22 broad range of patient populations with chronic
23 hepatitis B.

24 Efficacy and safety were demonstrated in
25 e-antigen-positive and e-antigen-negative patients

1 with chronic hepatitis B and compensated liver
2 disease, both treatment-naive and
3 treatment-experienced, and in all populations
4 studied with lamivudine-resistant HBV.

5 The overall efficacy response is
6 consistent across all parameters and all studies
7 and in every patient group evaluated including
8 populations in whom current treatments are
9 considered contraindicated or inadequate.

10 To date, no adefovir-associated resistance
11 mutations have been identified in patients treated
12 up to 48 weeks in both the pivotal studies and the
13 lamivudine-resistant transplantation study, up to
14 96 weeks in the HIV coinfection study, and up to
15 136 weeks in the small Phase II extension study.

16 The consistency of the resistance profile
17 across all studies, including those in
18 immunocompromised patients, is reinforced by the
19 durability of the treatment response and the
20 continued improvement seen beyond 48 weeks of
21 therapy.

22 There is a strong need for new therapeutic
23 options with demonstrated efficacy, safety, and a
24 high threshold for the development of resistance in
25 the treatment of the broad range of populations

1 with chronic hepatitis B.

2 The consistent response to adefovir 10 mg
3 and the favorable risk-benefit profile support the
4 following proposed indication.

5 [Slide.]

6 Adefovir dipivoxil is indicated for the
7 treatment of chronic hepatitis B in adult patients
8 with evidence of active liver disease.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. GULICK: Thanks, Dr. Brosgart, and
11 also thanks to Drs. Taylor and Goodman. We are
12 going to hold questions for the sponsor until after
13 the agency's presentation after the break.

14 We will now break, reconvening at 10:15.

15 [Break.]

16 DR. GULICK: The agency will make their
17 presentation. Dr. Bhore and Dr. Nguyen.

18 FDA Presentation

19 Rafia Bhore, Ph.D.

20 DR. BHORE: Good morning. My name is
21 Rafia Bhore. I am a statistician.

22 [Slide.]

23 I would like to begin the FDA presentation
24 this morning with some comments on patient
25 demographics of Studies 437, 438, and 435. Next, I

1 will present our assessment on the efficacy data of
2 Studies 437 and 438.

3 Dr. Tan Nguyen will then present a
4 discussion on the treatment effect on fibrosis.
5 This will be followed by a review of safety data
6 and some observations on viral resistance.

7 We will conclude our presentation with a
8 risk-benefit assessment of adefovir for the
9 treatment of chronic hepatitis B. Finally, we will
10 present to the committee a number of pertinent
11 questions for discussion and recommendations.

12 [Slide.]

13 Based on serologic data of chronic
14 hepatitis B from the National Health and
15 Nutritional Examination Survey 3, McQuillan, et
16 al., at the National Center for Health Statistics,
17 the prevalence of hepatitis B virus infection in
18 the U.S. was significantly higher among
19 African-Americans and Hispanics than in Caucasians.

20 The 28 U.S. sites in Study 437 enrolled 15
21 African-Americans or 10 percent of patients, and
22 those in Study 435 enrolled only 2
23 African-Americans. A total of 5 patients in these
24 two studies were classified as "Other."

25 It is unclear as to what this meant. It

1 appears, therefore, that the African-Americans,
2 Hispanic-Americans, American Indians, and Alaska
3 Natives were significantly underrepresented in the
4 applicant's drug development program.

5 [Slide.]

6 Now, I would like to present our
7 assessments on the efficacy data of the two pivotal
8 studies 437 and 438.

9 [Slide.]

10 I would like to echo the applicant's
11 findings that the primary efficacy endpoint, that
12 is, histologic improvement at week 48, was met in
13 both Studies 437 and 438. As was mentioned earlier,
14 histologic improvement was defined as a 2-point or
15 more decrease in Knodell necroinflammatory score
16 without worsening of fibrosis.

17 Both adefovir 10 mg and 30 mg doses showed
18 a statistically significant improvement in
19 histology relative to placebo. A positive
20 treatment effect with respect to fibrosis was also
21 observed. This will be discussed in more detail
22 later by Dr. Tan Nguyen.

23 [Slide.]

24 With respect to the Knodell
25 necroinflammatory score, adefovir treatment

1 resulted in a statistically significant treatment
2 effect compared with placebo, as shown in this
3 slide for Study 437.

4 The two sets of box plots show data for
5 the entire patient population in Study 437. The
6 left set shows box plots for each treatment group,
7 placebo, 10 mg and 30 mg at baseline, and the right
8 set shows week 48 scores for each treatment group,
9 placebo, 10 mg and 30 mg.

10 The shaded areas in each box plot show the
11 median scores and a 95 percent confidence interval
12 around the median.

13 As seen here, the adefovir 10 mg dose
14 shows a statistically significant reduction in
15 median necroinflammatory score from baseline to
16 week 48.

17 [Slide.]

18 The same is true with the adefovir 30 mg
19 group that is a statistically significant reduction
20 in median score was observed from baseline compared
21 to week 48.

22 [Slide.]

23 Similar findings were also apparent in
24 Study 438, as shown here. A statistically
25 significant reduction in the median

1 necroinflammatory score was observed in the
2 adefovir 10 mg group from baseline to week 48, when
3 the entire patient population data was analyzed.

4 [Slide.]

5 With respect to the Knodell fibrosis
6 score, when the data for the entire patient
7 population were analyzed for Study 437, there was
8 no significant change from baseline in the median
9 scores for any treatment group, however, there are
10 fewer patients in the adefovir 10 mg and 30 mg
11 groups that had a score greater than 1 point at
12 week 48 compared with placebo. This implies that
13 fewer patients had worsening of fibrosis relative
14 to placebo.

15 Alternatively, this type of data can be
16 assessed by comparing the change from baseline in
17 fibrosis scores for individual patients. This type
18 of analysis regarding fibrosis scores will be
19 discussed by Dr. Nguyen in the presentation that
20 will follow.

21 [Slide.]

22 Similar conclusion is made regarding Study
23 438 with respect to Knodell fibrosis scores when
24 the entire patient population data was analyzed.
25 Although the median Knodell fibrosis scores did not

1 change from baseline to week 48, the
2 adefovir-treated group had a greater proportion of
3 patients who showed improvement in fibrosis as will
4 be shown later.

5 [Slide.]

6 The secondary efficacy endpoint of serum
7 HBV DNA was also met in both Studies 437 and 438.
8 Adefovir treatment resulted in a statistically
9 significant suppression of serum HBV DNA compared
10 with placebo.

11 In Study 437, at week 48, treatment with
12 adefovir 30 mg resulted in a mean reduction of 4.38
13 log in HBV DNA from baseline, and 3.52 log mean
14 reduction with the 10 mg group.

15 In Study 438, the mean change from
16 baseline in HBV DNA in the 10 mg group was 3.54 log
17 at week 48, while that for the placebo group was
18 1.23 log reduction.

19 We would like to point out that the viral
20 suppression in patients who received adefovir 10 mg
21 daily dose was approximately 0.9 log less than
22 those who received adefovir 30 mg daily dose at
23 week 48.

24 Furthermore, an additional 0.5 log in HBV
25 DNA was observed on an average when patients were

1 treated with adefovir 10 mg beyond 48 weeks. This
2 was based on the as-treated population in Year 2.

3 When adefovir treatment was discontinued,
4 the HBV DNA levels returned to levels close to
5 baseline.

6 [Slide.]

7 This is a graph of serum HBV DNA levels
8 over time for Study 437. This part of the graph
9 shows data for the first 48 weeks and this part
10 shows data for the second 48 weeks. The circles
11 represent the group who switched from placebo to 10
12 mg.

13 The filled red squares represent the group
14 who continued on the 10 mg daily dose. The empty
15 orange squares are the group who switched from 10
16 mg to placebo, and the filled blue triangles are
17 the group that switched from 30 mg to placebo.

18 During the first 48 weeks, the HBV DNA
19 levels for the adefovir 30 mg group were
20 statistically significantly lower than that for the
21 adefovir 10 mg group.

22 Due to study medication dosing errors that
23 occurred in Study 437 during the second 48 weeks,
24 the data in this part are difficult to interpret.
25 Patients were therefore switched later to open

1 label 10 mg dose.

2 In this slide, a salient point is that
3 when patients were switched from adefovir
4 treatment, either 10 mg or 30 mg, to placebo, the
5 serum HBV DNA levels returned to levels closer to
6 baseline within 4 to 8 weeks.

7 [Slide.]

8 In this slide of serum HBV DNA through 76
9 weeks of data in Study 438, viral replication was
10 suppressed during treatment. However, the
11 treatment effect quickly disappears upon
12 discontinuation of the study drug within 4 to 8
13 weeks.

14 [Slide.]

15 With regard to serum ALT levels, adefovir
16 treatment resulted in a greater progressive
17 decrease in serum ALT over time relative to
18 placebo.

19 The proportion of patients with
20 normalization of ALT at week 48 was higher in the
21 adefovir groups than those in the placebo group.

22 Upon discontinuation of the study drug,
23 serum ALT levels peaked within 2 to 3 months.

24 [Slide.]

25 Here is a plot of serum ALT over time for

1 Study 437. There was little separation between the
2 curves for the adefovir 30 mg group, which is in
3 the blue triangles, and adefovir 10 mg group, which
4 is in the red and orange squares.

5 Patients in the placebo group also
6 experienced some improvement in ALT during the
7 first 48 weeks. Again, due to study medication
8 dosing errors that occurred in Study 437, the data
9 in the second 48 weeks are difficult to interpret.

10 [Slide.]

11 Serum ALT levels peaked within 2 to 3
12 months when patients on adefovir treatment were
13 switched to placebo. The improvement in serum ALT
14 was more pronounced in Study 438 in the placebo
15 group.

16 We do not have a good explanation of this
17 phenomenon. It could potentially be due to the
18 naturally fluctuating disease course observed in
19 HBe-antigen-negative patients. Perhaps it could be
20 that these patients were more symptomatic as
21 indicated by the high serum ALT at baseline and
22 hence, they were easily identifiable for
23 enrollment.

24 Now, I would like to yield to Dr. Tan
25 Nguyen, who will continue with our presentation.

1 Tan Nguyen, M.D., Ph.D.

2 DR. NGUYEN: Thank you, Rafia. Finally,
3 you got my name right.

4 The Advisory Committee members and guests,
5 I would like to turn your attention to the results
6 of our sub-analysis on the treatment effect of
7 adefovir on fibrosis.

8 [Slide.]

9 As you will recall, the population-based
10 analysis shown by Dr. Bhore did not reveal
11 substantial changes in the Knodell fibrosis score
12 from baseline to week 48. Using the more sensitive
13 Ishak scoring system for fibrosis, which was
14 previously explained to us by Dr. Goodman, which
15 goes from zero for no appreciable fibrosis to 6 for
16 cirrhosis, we examined the change in fibrosis score
17 from baseline to week 48 for each individual
18 patient in Study 437 and 438.

19 We assumed that a change in fibrosis score
20 of 1 is significant. As shown on this slide, 60
21 percent of patients in the placebo group in Study
22 437 had no appreciable change in fibrosis.
23 Approximately 20 percent had improvement in
24 fibrosis and another 20 percent suffered
25 progression in fibrosis.

1 In those who received adefovir, however, a
2 far greater proportion of patients, 41 percent in
3 the 30 mg group and 34 percent in the 10 mg group
4 had regression of fibrosis compared with only 10
5 percent who experienced worsening fibrosis.

6 The differences between the adefovir
7 groups and the placebo groups are statistically
8 significant. This shows that adefovir was
9 therapeutically beneficial in lessening the
10 progression of fibrosis.

11 [Slide.]

12 Similar results were also observed in
13 Study 438, which enrolled e-antigen-negative
14 patients. In this study, however, the proportion
15 of patients in the placebo group with worsening
16 fibrosis at week 48 was 36 percent, a figure that
17 is slightly higher than what is seen in the placebo
18 group in Study 437.

19 With adefovir 10 mg daily treatment, only
20 4 percent of patients progressed in fibrosis
21 compared with 34 percent showing regression of
22 fibrosis. The differences between the adefovir
23 group and the placebo group again in this case are
24 also statistically significant.

25 I would like to mention here that these

1 analyses would have not been possible without the
2 applicant's unprecedented efforts to obtain greater
3 than 90 percent of week 48 liver biopsy.

4 [Slide.]

5 Therefore, we conclude with confidence
6 that adefovir treatment had a positive effect on
7 fibrosis, the very process that one would like to
8 control with treatment.

9 It is also clear that consecutive liver
10 biopsies within a year can detect treatment effect
11 on fibrosis, and it is also worth pointing out here
12 that the use of serum HBV DNA and/or serum ALT as
13 endpoints in the evaluation of drug therapy for
14 chronic hepatitis B will not show this treatment
15 effect.

16 [Slide.]

17 We would like to make a few observations
18 on the ranked assessment of liver biopsy previously
19 presented by the applicant.

20 While it closely reflects the real world
21 liver biopsy examination, this type of assessment
22 is relatively more subjective than the rigid and
23 structured scoring systems.

24 We also note that the reported results are
25 not completely concordant with those obtained by

1 the scoring system, and, for example, in Study 438,
2 there were 23 paired baseline in week 48 biopsies
3 with no changes in fibrosis by the Knodell and
4 Ishak scores, however, these were rated as worse
5 than or better than each other by the ranked
6 assessment method.

7 [Slide.]

8 We would like to present some pertinent
9 findings on the safety data of adefovir in chronic
10 hepatitis B patients. We will first comment on the
11 adverse events in the two pivotal Studies 437 and
12 438, and follow with the observations on the renal
13 safety data of these and also Study 235.

14 [Slide.]

15 With respect to the adverse event data, we
16 essentially agree with the applicant's assessments.
17 The overall adverse event profile of adefovir
18 groups, particularly the 10 mg group, were
19 comparable to the placebo group.

20 Additionally, fewer patients in the
21 adefovir group experienced markedly elevated ALT,
22 which is defined as a shift from normal level at
23 baseline to a Grade 3 toxicity level, or from a
24 Grade 1 at baseline to a Grade 4 level of
25 treatment, as shown here.

1 [Slide.]

2 Another beneficial effect of the drug was
3 the fact that very few adefovir-treated patients,
4 less than 1 percent, experienced severe hepatic
5 flare compared with 3 percent in the placebo group
6 during treatment.

7 However, a significant proportion of
8 patients, 35 percent in Study 437 and 47 percent in
9 Study 438 had actually Grade 3 and 4 ALT elevations
10 when they discontinue adefovir treatment, as
11 previously pointed out by Dr. Bhore.

12 Of these, 3 percent also experienced
13 severe hepatic flare. Now, we also recently
14 received a Medwatch report forwarded to us by the
15 applicant in which a physician described that a
16 chronic hepatitis B patient coinfectd with HIV in
17 Study 423, which is the adefovir extended access
18 program, died of hepatitis flare a month and a half
19 after discontinuation of adefovir.

20 [Slide.]

21 I would like to present a summary of our
22 findings on the renal safety data of Studies 437,
23 438, and particularly 435. Some of these findings
24 have been previously presented by the applicant.

25 We based our analysis on the confirmed

1 increase from baseline in serum creatinine and/or
2 decrease in serum phosphorus. A confirmed change
3 is made only when two consecutive measurements of
4 these laboratory parameters, frequently two visits
5 one month apart, were abnormal.

6 For a serum phosphorus, we set the
7 threshold at a decrease to less than 2 mg/dL, that
8 is, a Grade 2 toxicity or higher since oral
9 phosphate supplement is often given when a patient
10 had persistent hypophosphatemia of this degree.

11 For a serum creatinine, in Studies 437 and
12 438, we will show the data using the cutoff of
13 greater than or equal to 0.3 mg/dL increase from
14 baseline. In Study 435, we will use both cutoffs
15 0.3 and 0.5.

16 [Slide.]

17 The rationale for selecting an increase in
18 serum creatinine from baseline of 0.3 or higher in
19 our data analysis of Studies 437 and 438 is as
20 follows.

21 Patients in Study 437 and 438 essentially
22 had to have normal serum creatinine at baseline to
23 be eligible for enrollment. The mean baseline
24 serum creatinine values for these patients are
25 shown on this slide, approximately 0.9 for men and

1 0.6 for women.

2 In a typical male or female patient with
3 an average weight and average age as a patient in
4 these studies, an increase of 0.3 mg/dL in serum
5 creatinine would represent approximately 25 percent
6 or 33 percent respectively.

7 Now, choosing a cutoff of 0.5 or greater
8 would mean that a typical male or female patient in
9 these studies would have had treatment emergent
10 nephrotoxicity resulting in a loss of approximately
11 35 to 45 percent of renal function respectively
12 before the toxicity was detected. Such a
13 threshold, in our opinion, would be unacceptably
14 high.

15 [Slide.]

16 In the first 48 weeks of Study 437,
17 approximately 40 percent of patients in the
18 adefovir 30 mg group and 4 percent in the adefovir
19 10 mg group compared to less than 1 percent had
20 confirmed increase in serum creatinine, while up to
21 77 percent of the affected patients in the adefovir
22 group had resolution of serum creatinine to less
23 than or equal to 0.2 mg/dL, half of them actually
24 following a dose reduction of adefovir to 5 mg.

25 The majority of those affected in the 30

1 mg group did not. Five percent of patients in the
2 adefovir 30 mg group and none in the 10 mg group
3 compared with 1 percent in the placebo group had
4 clinically significant hypophosphatemia. Among
5 those affected in the 30 mg group, 67 percent
6 required oral phosphate supplementation.

7 As we understand it, the applicant did not
8 seek further drug development with the adefovir 30
9 mg group, 30 mg daily dose, because of these very
10 toxicities.

11 [Slide.]

12 In the first 48 weeks of Study 438, a
13 slightly higher proportion of patients in the
14 placebo group, that is, 5 percent, experienced
15 increase in serum creatinine compared with 3
16 percent in the adefovir 10 mg group.

17 The 3 percent here was comparable to that
18 observed in Study 437. While the numbers are
19 small, we note that only 2 out of 5 affected
20 patients had resolution of the creatinine
21 abnormality. Again, no patients in the adefovir 10
22 mg group had confirmed hypophosphatemia Grade 2 or
23 higher.

24 [Slide.]

25 By week 96 of the study, approximately 9

1 percent of patients in Study 437 and 10 percent in
2 Study 438, mind you that the patients in Study 437
3 were those on adefovir 10 mg daily dose, developed
4 an increase from baseline in the serum creatinine
5 of 0.3 or more by Kaplan-Meier estimate.

6 Due to the study design, no placebo
7 control data were available beyond week 48 for
8 comparison purposes.

9 [Slide.]

10 Let us turn to Study 435. This study, as
11 you recall, is an open-label study of adefovir 10
12 mg dose, or in some cases, 5 mg dose, in chronic
13 hepatitis B patients with lamivudine-resistant
14 hepatitis B virus.

15 The patient population was divided into
16 cohort A, which included patients status post liver
17 transplantation, and cohort B, which included
18 patients on the waiting list for a liver
19 transplant.

20 Now, these cohorts were further subdivided
21 into sub-cohorts 1A, 1B, 3A, 3B for patients with
22 adequate or inadequate renal hepatic and/or
23 hematologic functions at baseline.

24 Now, adding to the complexity a few
25 patients who had received adefovir treatment in

1 another study were also enrolled into sub-cohort 2A
2 and 2B.

3 Now, the analysis of nephrotoxicity in
4 this study was complicated by multiple factors -
5 the uncontrolled study design, the advanced liver
6 disease status particularly in patients of cohort
7 B, a number of liver transplantations that occurred
8 in cohort B patients while the patients were on the
9 study, the concomitant use of nephrotoxic
10 immunosuppressive drugs primarily in cohort A
11 patients, the underlying renal insufficiency in
12 cohort A patients, and the paucity of data after
13 week 48 of the study.

14 [Slide.]

15 For this study, we will show renal data
16 analysis based on serum creatinine cutoff of 0.3
17 and 0.5, as I mentioned previously. The number of
18 patients in subcohorts 2A and 2B were relatively
19 small, and the results for subcohorts 1A, 1B, 3A,
20 3B were quite similar, hence, we elected to show
21 composite data for cohorts A and B only.

22 As you can see on this slide, cohort B
23 patients essentially had normal serum creatinine at
24 baseline. In fact, only 5 percent had baseline
25 serum creatinine of Grade 1 or higher, that is,

1 greater than 1.5 mg/dL. In contrast, cohort A
2 patients had relatively higher baseline serum
3 creatinine values as indicated by the mean serum
4 creatinine of 1.3 in men and 1.1 in women.

5 Although these values were still
6 considered within normal limits, they were not
7 inconsequential since they indicate a certain
8 degree of pre-existing renal dysfunction.

9 As you already know, serum creatinine may
10 not rise to levels beyond the range of normal
11 despite a loss of as much as 50 percent of renal
12 function.

13 Now, at 0.3 mg/dL increase from baseline,
14 in a typical male patient in cohort A with average
15 age and weight as one in the study, would represent
16 an additional loss of 18 percent renal function on
17 top of the pre-existing insufficiency.

18 For a typical female patient, it will be
19 22 percent additional loss. Likewise, you see here
20 the degree of additional renal function loss
21 calculated for cutoff value of 0.5 mg/dL increase
22 in serum creatinine.

23 [Slide.]

24 As shown in this slide, the Kaplan-Meier
25 analysis showed that in cohort A, that is, patients

1 status post liver transplantation, approximately 26
2 percent of them had confirmed increase from
3 baseline in serum creatinine of 0.3 or higher by
4 week 48 and 37 percent by week 96.

5 In cohort B, that is, patients on the
6 waiting list for liver transplantation, up to 30
7 percent of patients had increase of serum
8 creatinine by week 48 based on Kaplan-Meier
9 estimate.

10 The data for this cohort unfortunately
11 were insufficient to estimate the figure for week
12 96.

13 As you will recall, only 4 percent of
14 patients in the pivotal studies who received the
15 same adefovir 10 mg daily dose had similar serum
16 creatinine abnormality of 4 percent by week 48 and
17 10 percent by week 96.

18 More patients in this study had clinically
19 relevant hypophosphatemia than those pivotal
20 studies, that is, 4 percent by week 48, 6 percent
21 by week 96 for cohort A and 5 percent by week 48
22 for cohort B patients.

23 [Slide.]

24 Now, if the cutoff value of 0.5 or greater
25 is used, the proportion of patients with increase

1 in serum creatinine would naturally be lower, as
2 shown in this slide. By Kaplan-Meier analysis, 9
3 percent of patients in cohort A developed this
4 abnormality by week 48 and 23 percent by week 96,
5 compared to 19 percent in cohort B by week 48.

6 Now, we should look closer to the 28
7 percent in cohort A and 15 percent in cohort B.

8 [Slide.]

9 Of the 28 patients in cohort A who had
10 serum creatinine increase greater than 0.5 mg/dL
11 from baseline, 100 percent were actually taking
12 concomitant nephrotoxic immunosuppressive drugs.
13 Seventy-one percent of these patients had renal
14 dysfunction at baseline as indicated by creatinine
15 clearance less than 80 mL/min.

16 Of the 15 patients in cohort B who had
17 similar abnormality, only 4 or 27 percent had renal
18 dysfunction at baseline. However, we note that 12
19 of them or 80 percent of these patients experienced
20 abrupt increase in serum creatinine shortly after
21 undergoing liver transplantation, and a number of
22 them, in fact, had post-op complications including
23 acute renal failure.

24 Subsequently, all of these 12 patients
25 were placed on immunosuppressive drugs, therefore,

1 we did not believe that the acute renal
2 insufficiency in these patients was mainly due to
3 adefovir-induced nephrotoxicity.

4 [Slide.]

5 Now, let us look at the data on resolution
6 of serum creatinine abnormality in these patients
7 using an arbitrary value of serum creatinine
8 returning to less than 0.3 mg/dL as a marker.

9 As shown in this slide, the majority of
10 patients, 86 percent in cohort A and 80 percent in
11 cohort B, did not achieve resolution by the last
12 follow-up visit, that is, the serum creatinine
13 remained persistently elevated.

14 Again, we need to keep in mind the
15 patients in cohort B, that 12 out of 15 of these
16 patients had one or more acute clinical events and
17 insults that led to the renal compromise and in
18 which adefovir probably plays a very minor
19 contributory role.

20 [Slide.]

21 Now, we did a case-by-case review of these
22 patients. Although we were very keenly aware of
23 the confounding factors as listed on this slide, we
24 were unable to completely rule out the contributory
25 role of adefovir in 22 out of 26 cases in cohort A

1 and 2 out of 15 cases in cohort B.

2 In Appendix B of the FDA briefing
3 document, we have attempted to provide you with
4 some typical examples of cases in which the
5 contributory role of adefovir was probably none to
6 minimal.

7 We also included some typical cases where
8 adefovir probably had a larger contributory role in
9 the patient's deteriorating renal status.

10 [Slide.]

11 One of these cases is illustrated on this
12 slide. The patient was a 69-year-old man status
13 post liver transplant in 1995. he started adefovir
14 10 mg daily in April of 2000. The concurrent
15 medications were noted for cyclosporine and
16 lamivudine, I guess for lamivudine- resistant
17 hepatitis B virus. The notable laboratory results
18 are shown here.

19 It is clear that the patient had
20 underlying renal impairment at baseline with a
21 creatinine clearance of approximately 51 mL/minute
22 or about half of the expected normal values.

23 The patient's serum creatinine did not
24 appreciably increase until December of 2000 or
25 approximately 8 months into adefovir treatment. It

1 was not until when the serum creatinine peaked at
2 2.2 mg/dL and creatinine clearance was reduced to
3 essentially 37 mL/minute in August of 2001, that
4 adefovir was interrupted and restarted at a lower
5 dose of 5 mg.

6 Four months later, in January of 2002, the
7 serum creatinine did not appear to decline. This
8 was a typical case in which we could not
9 confidently rule out the contributory role of
10 adefovir to a patient's decline in renal function.

11 [Slide.]

12 Let me bring up another example of a more
13 complicated case. The patient was a 65-year-old
14 male, status post liver transplant back in 1999.
15 He started adefovir 10 mg in November of 1999. The
16 concurrent medications were again noted for
17 lamivudine since he harbored lamivudine-resistant
18 hepatitis B virus, cyclosporine, sirolimus,
19 furosemide, and antihypertensives. The relevant
20 laboratory data are again listed there.

21 This patient also had significantly
22 underlying renal insufficiency with a creatinine
23 clearance of 40. Within three months of adefovir
24 treatment, the serum creatinine began to rise, and
25 by May of 2000, the serum creatinine was 3.0 mg/dL

1 and the creatinine clearance was significantly
2 reduced to 25 mL/minute.

3 At this point, the adefovir dose was
4 reduced to 5 mg. In August of 2000, three months
5 later, the serum creatinine still remained elevated
6 at this level. In late November of 2000, the
7 patient was hospitalized with signs and symptoms
8 consistent with hepatorenal syndrome, which also
9 required renal dialysis.

10 The patient subsequently died of
11 aspiration pneumonia complicated by hepatic and
12 renal failure in I believe late December 2000.

13 Again, in this case, we could not rule out
14 the contributory role of adefovir in the patient's
15 progressive renal deterioration after commencing
16 adefovir treatment, however, it is unclear as to
17 whether there was an association between adefovir
18 treatment and the hepatorenal syndrome that
19 occurred in November of 2000.

20 [Slide.]

21 Now, we had the benefit of hindsight in
22 the course of the review when the pharmacokinetic
23 data of Study 473 became available. Now, this was
24 a study to evaluate the pharmacokinetic parameters
25 of adefovir single dose in non-chronic hepatitis B

1 patients who had various degrees of renal
2 dysfunction.

3 The results of this study are summarized
4 here for your information. As you can see,
5 patients with moderate to severe renal dysfunction,
6 whose creatinine clearance was less than 50
7 mL/minute, had significantly greater exposure to
8 adefovir than those without.

9 In fact, the concentration of adefovir in
10 patients with creatinine clearance of less than 30
11 mL/minute were as high as what is seen in the HIV
12 program with adefovir dosed at 60 to 125 mg daily.

13 The two patients mentioned previously
14 perhaps had plasma adefovir concentration twice as
15 high or more than is intended. Based on these
16 results, we began more concerned that adefovir at
17 the 10 mg daily dose was probably not the optimal
18 dose for chronic hepatitis B patients with
19 underlying renal insufficiency, but for these very
20 patients, particularly those who harbor
21 lamivudine-resistant hepatitis B virus, adefovir
22 may be the only treatment available.

23 [Slide.]

24 At present, the pharmacokinetic data for
25 adefovir in chronic hepatitis B patients with

1 underlying renal dysfunction are unavailable,
2 however, extrapolating from the results of Study
3 473 mentioned previously, it appears that adefovir
4 10 mg daily dose may result in significantly higher
5 plasma levels in these patients than those with
6 intact renal function as in the two pivotal
7 studies.

8 As pointed out in its presentation, the
9 applicant is planning to conduct a study to
10 evaluate various adefovir dose modifications in
11 these patients based on the patient's baseline
12 serum creatinine clearance using the 10 mg strength
13 tablet.

14 The dose modifications, however, we
15 believe could be further optimized if a lower
16 strength formulation of the drug is available.

17 [Slide.]

18 We now move on to mention that there were
19 four deaths, three in Study 437 and one in Study
20 438. These deaths occurred after the clinical data
21 cutoff date or after completion of the 96 weeks of
22 study drug.

23 In Study 435, as of the data cutoff date,
24 there were 18 patients in cohort A who died and 24
25 in cohort B who died.

1 Now, in two of these cases, 1 in cohort A
2 and 1 in cohort B, the patient exhibited a pattern
3 of nephrotoxicity temporally compatible with that
4 induced by adefovir. The former case, in cohort A,
5 was the second example that we cited previously.

6 These cases and other notable cases have
7 been summarized in our FDA briefing document for
8 your information.

9 [Slide.]

10 I would like to briefly comment on some
11 viral resistance issues. First, we note that the
12 genotypic analysis of DNA sequences from clinical
13 specimens may not be able to detect viral variants
14 present at less than 30 percent in a mixture of
15 viruses.

16 Furthermore, it has been observed that
17 resistance is slow to develop, slow to emerge
18 during the treatment of hepatitis B virus.
19 Therefore, it is possible that adefovir-resistant
20 mutants may emerge during longer term treatment,
21 that is, longer than 48 weeks.

22 [Slide.]

23 In Study 437, we note that the IC50 of
24 H582Q, a mutant of the conserved site of the viral
25 polymerase, found in a patient who received

1 adefovir 10 mg daily was approximately 3.6-fold
2 higher than that of the wild-type virus by in vitro
3 assay.

4 Nevertheless, the patient exhibited
5 profound viral suppression as evidenced by close to
6 6 log HBV DNA reduction at week 48. Therefore, it
7 is unclear as to the clinical significance of this
8 shift in susceptibility.

9 Again, in Study 437, there were two
10 patients with polymorphic site substitutions listed
11 here, the E349E/Q, K487K/N, who had suboptimal
12 virus suppression at week 48, that is, minus 1 and
13 minus 3 log of serum HBV DNA respectively at week
14 48.

15 These two patients had no drug compliance
16 issues. Now, according to the applicant, however,
17 patients with 349E/Q and 487/N mutants at baseline
18 had, in fact, comparable viral suppression by
19 adefovir as in wild-type virus. Therefore, it is
20 unclear to us as to why these two patients had
21 suboptimal viral suppression.

22 In Study 460i, which is an open-label
23 study to evaluate adefovir 10 mg daily dose in
24 HBV/HIV co-infected patients with lamivudine
25 resistant-hepatitis B virus, one mutation, R462G,

1 occurred--this is a mutation in viral
2 polymerase--occurred in relatively high frequency,
3 that is, 7 out of the 20 patients with available
4 genotyping data.

5 However, only 1 of these 7 patients had
6 suboptimal viral suppression at week 48 compared
7 with the other 6.

8 Again, it is not clear whether this
9 mutation is or is not clinically significant at
10 this time.

11 We also note that 2 of the 20 genotyped
12 patients had a substitution at N470 T or L.

13 [Slide.]

14 Historically, in vitro selections produce
15 2 adefovir-resistant HIV mutations, K65R and K70E.
16 These mutations cause a 12 to 16 and 9-fold in
17 vitro resistance to adefovir respectively.

18 Only the K70E has been observed clinically
19 with reportedly no loss in HIV RNA suppression. In
20 Study 460i, there were 13 patients with available
21 HIV reverse transcriptase genotype data. None of
22 these patients harbored the K65R or the K70E
23 mutation.

24 There were 5 patients with zidovudine or
25 d4T-associated mutations, and lastly, all the

1 patients had persistent M184V mutation. This is
2 the lamivudine-associated HIV mutation at baseline
3 and week 48.

4 [Slide.]

5 In the next two slides, I will summarize
6 our risk-benefit assessments of adefovir for the
7 treatment of chronic hepatitis B patients.

8 Compared with placebo, treatment with
9 adefovir 10 mg daily dose resulted in the following
10 benefits: Improvement in liver biopsy histology at
11 week 48, suppression of wild-type and
12 lamivudine-resistant hepatitis B virus, albeit data
13 in the latter were limited.

14 Improvement in transaminases during
15 treatment. Higher e-antigen seroconversion rate.
16 Lower incidence of significant ALT and AST
17 elevations and hepatic flare during treatment.

18 No definitive adefovir-associated
19 resistance mutation identified by week 48.

20 [Slide.]

21 We observed that with respect to the
22 adefovir 10 mg daily dose, the risk of
23 nephrotoxicity in chronic hepatitis B patients with
24 intact renal function and compensated liver disease
25 was relatively low by week 48.

1 The risk, however, increased with longer
2 duration of treatment in these patients, as I have
3 previously shown. However, in patients with
4 pre-existing renal dysfunction, we are concerned
5 that the nephrotoxicity risk may be substantial
6 unless dose of adefovir is modified.

7 The applicant has proposed a dose
8 modification scheme in these patients, however, the
9 pharmacokinetic safety and effectiveness data, as
10 such, are not yet available.

11 Last, but not least, there is a potential
12 serious flare or exacerbation of the disease
13 associated with drug discontinuation.

14 With these and the information presented
15 by the applicant, we would like to present the
16 committee the following questions, and I would ask
17 for permission to read them off.

18 [Slide.]

19 The first question. Has the applicant
20 demonstrated the safety of adefovir 10 mg daily
21 dose for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
22 patients?

23 We would like you to discuss the safety of
24 adefovir in patients with decompensated liver
25 disease and patients with renal dysfunction at

1 baseline.

2 The second question. Has the applicant
3 demonstrated the effectiveness of adefovir 10 mg
4 daily dose for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
5 patients?

6 In the discussion, please comment on the
7 effectiveness of adefovir in patients with
8 compensated liver disease, decompensated liver
9 disease, lamivudine-resistant hepatitis B virus,
10 presumed precore mutation, and HBV/HIV coinfection.

11 [Slide.]

12 The third question. Based on the
13 risk-benefit profile, does the committee recommend
14 approval of adefovir 10 mg daily dose for the
15 treatment of chronic hepatitis B patients in
16 adults?

17 The fourth question. Are there any issues
18 with the safety and effectiveness data that should
19 be highlighted in the drug label? That is, if you
20 vote yes on 3.

21 In particular, please discuss the use of
22 adefovir in HBV/HIV coinfection and the potential
23 risk of inducing NRTI resistance.

24 The last question. Please recommend
25 appropriate Phase IV postmarketing studies for

1 adefovir in chronic hepatitis B patients.

2 In this discussion, please comment on the
3 adequacy of the applicant's current program to
4 detect the emergence of adefovir-resistant
5 hepatitis B virus and the optimal strategy for
6 long-term resistance surveillance.

7 With that, I would like to sincerely thank
8 and acknowledge the dedication, collective efforts,
9 and valuable contributions of my colleagues on the
10 FDA review team to make this presentation possible,
11 and on behalf of the FDA review team, I would like
12 to extend to the many members of Gilead Sciences,
13 particularly Dr. Brosgart, for her tremendous
14 patience and assistance in providing the data for
15 our review, and thank you very much.

16 DR. GULICK: We are going to open this to
17 the committee for points of clarification or
18 specific questions. Just to remind the committee
19 members, we will have time to address the questions
20 presented to us in the afternoon session, so let's
21 try to focus on clarifications and questions for
22 either the sponsor or for the agency.

23 Dr. Wong will lead us off.

24 Discussion of Presentations

25 DR. WONG: I guess I really have two

1 questions to the sponsor, and they both relate to
2 the potential nephrotoxicity.

3 The first is that the data that you
4 presented here today seemed different from the data
5 that was in your briefing book in Table 13. Table
6 13 on page 44 of the briefing book showed that
7 creatinine increased in 1 of 228 placebo
8 recipients, 7 of 294 recipients of adefovir 10 mg
9 from zero to 48 weeks, and 9 of 492 adefovir
10 recipients, 10 mg, from zero to 96 weeks, and then
11 the data that you showed in Slides 38 to 40 seemed
12 to show considerably lower proportions than that.

13 So, I guess I would just ask that you
14 reconcile those and tell me why the difference.

15 Then, the second question is a little bit
16 different. I think I got the answer from Dr.
17 Nguyen's presentation, but I guess I would like to
18 hear your information on this, too.

19 When you proposed this dose reduction
20 strategy, what you didn't tell us is how many
21 people who had these various degrees of renal
22 insufficiency actually received those reduced doses
23 and how did those patients do with respect to
24 either resolution of their renal insufficiency or
25 development of further renal insufficiency.

1 Really the question is, is this strategy
2 based on the pharmacokinetics mostly or is there,
3 by this time, a real database of experience for
4 safety of this scheme, or is that all in the
5 future.

6 So, those are really the two questions.

7 DR. GULICK: Before you answer, Dr. Wong,
8 can you remind us again the page that you were
9 referring to and the slides you were referring to.

10 DR. WONG: The slides were Slides 38 to
11 40, and the page in the briefing book that I was
12 concerned about the differences in the data was
13 Table 13, page 44, and the line was the line that
14 totaled up patients in whom creatinine increased.

15 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

16 DR. BROSGART: Dr. Wong, could you just
17 give me the table number in the Backgrounder that
18 you were referring to?

19 DR. WONG: It's Table 13, page 44, number
20 of patients with related adverse events, and then
21 eight or nine lines down, it is the number of
22 patients in whom creatinine increased, and reading
23 across, the placebo group 1 out of 228, adefovir 10
24 mg zero to 48 weeks, 7 out of 294, and then all
25 adefovir 10 mg zero to 96 weeks, 9 of 492.

1 DR. BROSGART: Yes, I can answer that for
2 you. What you are looking at are adverse events,
3 not laboratory abnormalities, so if a patient had a
4 change in creatinine, even if it didn't meet a
5 graded change or even if it didn't meet the
6 protocol-defined limit of toxicity, the physician
7 could report it on the adverse event case report
8 form.

9 Early on in the first year of the Study
10 437, we initially employed sort of a two-step
11 toxicity management strategy. If a patient had a
12 0.3 to 0.4 confirmed increase in serum creatinine,
13 we recommended dose reduction in a blinded fashion,
14 so a patient on 30 mg would have been dose reduced
15 to 10 mg, the patient on 10 mg, to 5, and a placebo
16 patient would get placebo.

17 After meeting with the agency in April of
18 2000, after we were beginning to see, in a blinded
19 fashion, we didn't know which treatment arm this
20 was occurring, but we were seeing the need for dose
21 reductions, and we were seeing renal laboratory
22 changes, both at the 0.3 and the 0.4, and at the
23 greater or equal to 0.5 range.

24 In discussing this with the agency, and we
25 had seen changes at the 0.5 level in a Phase II

1 extended dosing study with 30 mg, the agency
2 recommended, and we concurred, and we later
3 presented this to our Data Monitoring Committee,
4 and they concurred, that having a dose reduction
5 strategy would complicate the assessment of
6 incidence of nephrotoxicity.

7 So, we discontinued any dose reductions at
8 the 0.3 or 0.4 level, and instead, modified the
9 protocol for patients to be permanently
10 discontinued from study drug if they developed a
11 0.5 change in serum creatinine by eliminating any
12 dose reductions for more minor changes.

13 We felt that we would then see a truer
14 incidence of nephrotoxicity at either dose, and
15 have a truer evaluation of resolution.

16 So, when you are looking at these cases,
17 then, in Table 13, if a physician did have a
18 patient who had a 0.3 or a 0.4 change, and they
19 happened to be in the placebo arm that could have
20 been recorded as an adverse event, and would not
21 have appeared as a--this was not a 0.5 mg/dL
22 change. So, that is why these numbers don't
23 correlate with the renal laboratory abnormalities.

24 DR. WONG: And the second question?

25 DR. BROSGART: I was just going to come to

1 the second part of your question.

2 We conducted a pharmacokinetic study in
3 patients with varying degrees of renal impairment
4 including patients on dialysis. These were in
5 patients with renal impairment, I wouldn't call
6 them healthy, but they were not hepatitis B
7 chronically infected.

8 It was from that study using adefovir 10
9 mg that we were able to show that when creatinine
10 clearance is less than 50 mL/minute, there is
11 increased adefovir exposure. It is from that study
12 that we have now made our dose interval guidelines,
13 and that is what we have recommended in the
14 proposed package insert.

15 The patients who were in the
16 transplantation study were not managed according to
17 those dosing interval guidelines until just
18 recently. Those results have just become
19 available.

20 We have amended that protocol, and now
21 patients currently enrolling in the transplantation
22 study, moving forward, will be dosed initially
23 according to those dosing guidelines, and patients
24 who have creatinine clearance abnormalities at this
25 time have been now dose adjusted, but the data you

1 saw matured on a different dosing strategy.

2 Given that many of these patients in the
3 study were dosed differently, we are beginning a
4 new study, Study 526, which will prospectively
5 evaluate, in a long-term safety and efficacy study,
6 the dose interval strategy in patients who have
7 chronic hepatitis B and varying degrees of renal
8 impairment, and we will be able to then assess in
9 those patients whether or not 10 mg with an
10 interval modified according to creatinine clearance
11 provides efficacy for the underlying hepatitis B
12 disease and also provides a greater measure of
13 safety in that population.

14 DR. WONG: So, if I understand correctly,
15 you have no data at this point on that point.

16 DR. BROSGART: We don't have data that has
17 emerged yet, that is just beginning. Our data that
18 predicts the appropriate dosing interval comes from
19 the pharmacokinetics study.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

21 DR. MATHEWS: I had two somewhat unrelated
22 questions. The first one relates to the
23 relationship between viral load and histologic
24 improvement, and specifically, were there patients
25 who had sustained suppression less than 400 copies

1 DNA, who failed to show histologic improvement at
2 48 weeks.

3 DR. BROSGART: If you can just give me a
4 minute, Dr. Mathews and we will pull that up for
5 you.

6 [Slide.]

7 This will demonstrate the histological
8 improvement by the HBV DNA response. On the
9 lefthand side is the e-antigen-positive study,
10 Study 437. On the righthand side of the screen,
11 the e-antigen-negative study, Study 438.

12 In this analysis, we are looking at
13 patients in three categories. Too many more
14 categories and it wouldn't have fit on the slide.
15 So, we looked at patients who become undetectable
16 less than 400 copies/mL.

17 The next interval is patients between 400
18 copies and 100,000 copies, and then the last are
19 patients who are greater than 100,000 copies. The
20 adefovir 10 mg patients demonstrated in yellow, and
21 placebo patients in gray, you will see that of the
22 adefovir 10 mg patients in the e-antigen-positive
23 study, who achieved an undetectable HBV DNA less
24 than 400, 72 percent of them had histological
25 improvement.

1 There were no patients in either the
2 e-antigen-positive study or the e-antigen-negative
3 study who achieved an undetectable serum HBV DNA,
4 so there are no patients in that category.

5 If you then look at the 400 to 100,000,
6 you will see that again there is a treatment
7 benefit for adefovir with 59 percent of those
8 patients in that category, with that HBV DNA
9 response at the week 48 visit having improvement
10 compared to 41 percent of the placebo patients.

11 Then, looking at those patients greater
12 than 100,000 copies/mL, 40 percent of the adefovir
13 patients have improvement, 24 percent of the
14 placebo.

15 So, there appears to be a correlation with
16 the HBV DNA response, although not a complete
17 correlation in the e-antigen-positive study.

18 When we look at the e-antigen-negative
19 study, it is not the same. You don't see the same
20 trend. You do see that 64 percent of the patients
21 whose HBV DNA is less than 400, of the treated
22 patients, show histological improvement, and again
23 there is no one in the placebo group, but 75
24 percent of the patients in the 400 to 100,000 range
25 show histological improvement, so actually more

1 patients at that little bit higher viral load range
2 showing improvement compared to those patients who
3 were undetectable.

4 Yet, when we look at the patients whose
5 HBV DNA at week 48 is greater than 100,000, you see
6 that 77 percent. So, there is not a good fit for
7 the change in HBV DNA with the histological
8 response at week 48.

9 This is showing it in a very visual way.
10 Our statisticians have been working in a much more
11 mathematical way, looking at whether or not HBV DNA
12 is a good or a complete surrogate, and while it
13 appears to be, well, not a complete surrogate, a
14 better surrogate in the e-antigen- positive, it
15 appears to be a poor surrogate in the
16 e-antigen-negative patients.

17 We have been working with the agency, who
18 have been doing similar analyses with our data and
19 also with other datasets, and this is going to be
20 the topic of tomorrow's special Advisory Committee
21 on endpoints in hepatitis B clinical trials, but it
22 would appear that change in HBV does not completely
23 explain histological response, but in some
24 populations, we do see a correlation.

25 DR. MATHEWS: If you focus just on the

1 ones that were less than 400 copies, you showed us
2 the percentage that did not improve, what percent
3 actually worsened even though they were not
4 detectable by that assay?

5 DR. BROSGART: Let me pull that up.

6 DR. MATHEWS: The reason I am asking this,
7 what you are alluding to, one of the questions the
8 committee is going to be dealing with tomorrow is
9 to what extent biopsies are necessary in future
10 trials.

11 DR. BROSGART: Right.

12 [Slide.]

13 I think your question came from this
14 slide, Dr. Mathews, where you saw that 13 percent
15 of e-antigen-positive patients and 3 percent of the
16 e-antigen-negative patients were perceived to have
17 worsened in the ranked assessment.

18 DR. MATHEWS: But specifically the group
19 that had sustained virologic suppression.

20 DR. BROSGART: Let me just pull up that
21 data, if you can give me just a minute.

22 I am going to have to come back to you
23 with that either a little bit later this morning or
24 this afternoon because I don't have the data with
25 me broken out by their viral load change

1 completely, so we will come back to that later.

2 DR. MATHEWS: Okay. Could I ask one other
3 question?

4 DR. GULICK: Sure.

5 DR. MATHEWS: Were there patients, well, I
6 assume there were, who had virologic rebound after
7 initially becoming undetectable during the first 48
8 weeks?

9 DR. BROSGART: Right.

10 DR. MATHEWS: Because when you presented
11 the resistance analyses, that was starting out with
12 looking for mutations and then looking at their
13 virologic response. When you turn it the other way
14 around, what proportion of people actually had
15 virologic rebound, and if resistance wasn't the
16 reason for it, what are your thoughts on what
17 happened to those types of patients?

18 DR. BROSGART: We had two approaches in
19 our resistance surveillance program. One was the
20 active surveillance based on looking at change from
21 baseline genotype and correlating that, if there
22 were substitutions, with phenotypic and the
23 clinical responses.

24 In addition to that, as part of our
25 prospective virology protocol, we included an

1 evaluation for patients who demonstrate viral
2 rebound. The definition that we used, we used a
3 rather broad definition because we didn't know
4 going into these studies, what the correlates of
5 resistance could be.

6 So, we threw a very wide net and used a
7 definition, which was that if we saw an unconfirmed
8 1 log increase in serum HBV DNA from the
9 on-treatment nadir, we would then do additional
10 resistance evaluations.

11 So, we have gone ahead and done that, and
12 all cases of rebound have been analyzed both
13 clinically and virologically, and there was no
14 evidence of adefovir-associated resistance in any
15 patient who had an unconfirmed, 1 log increase from
16 their on-treatment nadir.

17 DR. MATHEWS: So, why did they rebound?

18 DR. BROSGART: Well, I can show you. Hold
19 on.

20 [Slide.]

21 So, these are all of the patients from the
22 integrated dataset from Study 437 and 438 for the
23 first year analysis. There are 294 patients from
24 the randomized arm of either Study 437 or Study 438
25 who were treated with adefovir 10 mg.

1 Of those, there were 24 patients who had
2 this greater or equal to 1 log unconfirmed increase
3 from nadir at week 48 or at their last visit, so 24
4 patients. We then have looked in the database and
5 at the CRF records for were there any adherence
6 issues, treatment interruptions, treatment
7 discontinuations, missed visits that could explain
8 the unconfirmed change in viral load, and there
9 were adherence issues identified in 18 patients.

10 There were no adherence issues identified
11 at least in what was in the database in 6 of these
12 patients. We have not gone out to the sites to
13 look at the actual clinic charts, so this is just
14 coming from the case report form data.

15 Of the 18 patients who did have adherence
16 issues, when they were genotyped, 2 of them were
17 without any substitutions, I think 2 of them did
18 have substitutions although these were not
19 conserved site substitutions, these were
20 polymorphic substitutions, and there were 16
21 patients who had no substitutions in the HBV DNA
22 polymerase.

23 If we then go to the far side of the slide
24 looking at the 6 patients for whom we were not able
25 to identify any adherence issues, there were 2

1 patients who had substitutions. These were
2 polymorphic substitutions, not substitutions at
3 conserved sites, and there were 4 patients without
4 substitutions.

5 [Slide.]

6 Let me now show you the susceptibilities
7 from the patient-derived recombinant HBV to
8 adefovir in cell culture. Those are the patient
9 numbers on the far left. You can see the
10 individual polymorphic substitutions.

11 The next column is the IC50 in micromoles
12 at baseline, and the IC50 at week 48. Then, the
13 last column is the fold change, so there is not an
14 appreciable fold change from baseline in these 4
15 patients. So, this does not explain the transient
16 viral rebound.

17 [Slide.]

18 Going back to the previous slide, for the
19 remaining 4 patients for whom we did not identify
20 adherence issues, phenotypic analysis is ongoing.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

22 DR. KUMAR: Dr. Brosgart, I have three
23 questions for you. First, by looking at all the
24 datasets, would you comment for a clinician, at
25 what point could you say if a patient, the hep-B

1 viral load is not coming down, that they are not
2 going to respond to treatment, by which week can
3 you say if it has not come down, it is not going to
4 come down?

5 DR. BROSGART: What you are really asking
6 is are there patients that we have identified who
7 are non-responders in terms of response to HBV DNA.

8 DR. KUMAR: And also by which week can a
9 clinician not continue to expose them to adefovir
10 that they are not going to respond to?

11 [Slide.]

12 DR. BROSGART: We define virologic
13 non-response as a less than 1 log decrease in serum
14 HBV DNA by week 16. With this definition, and this
15 is now looking at all of the adefovir-treated
16 patients from both Studies 437 and 438, so the
17 adefovir 10 mg arms is from both studies, the 294
18 patients plus the 173 adefovir 30 mg patients,
19 using that definition, we identified 2
20 non-responders amongst the 467 adefovir patients.
21 That should be 30 mg and 10 mg up on the slide.

22 One of these was in adefovir 10 mg and one
23 of these was in adefovir 30 mg. The adefovir 30 mg
24 patient, though, had discontinued drug at week 16,
25 so he was not really a true non-responder.

1 In the adefovir 10 mg patient, I will show
2 you that patient plot in just a minute, we then did
3 go ahead and do genotyping, and there were no
4 conserved site substitutions in the baseline HBV
5 isolate for this individual patient.

6 Let me just have that second slide.

7 [Slide.]

8 So, this would show you, this is the 10 mg
9 patient for whom we did not see at least a 1 log
10 decline in HBV DNA confirmed at week 16. We now
11 have a new technique where we are able to, in
12 addition to doing genotyping, actually clone the
13 entire genome for this patient, so we are in the
14 process of doing that, that phenotypic analysis is
15 ongoing. We will have a better idea after we take
16 a look at that phenotypic analysis.

17 To date, we have not identified any
18 individual mutations or groups of mutations that
19 are associated with non-response to adefovir, but
20 part of our surveillance program is not only to
21 identify substitutions that are treatment emergent
22 that could confer resistance, but to try to see
23 whether there are mutations that exist in chronic
24 hepatitis B patients that might confer decreased
25 susceptibility even at the time of initiation of

1 therapy.

2 DR. KUMAR: Can I just rephrase the
3 question. By week 16, if a patient's hep-B viral
4 load has not come down, can a clinician at that
5 point say that that patient is unlikely to respond
6 to adefovir?

7 DR. BROSGART: Well, HBV DNA has yet to be
8 validated as a surrogate, as a complete surrogate
9 in the treatment of patients with chronic hepatitis
10 B, and from the data that I showed a little earlier
11 in response to Dr. Mathews, it does explain some of
12 the treatment response in the e-antigen-positive
13 patients, but it is a poor predictor of response in
14 the e-antigen-negative patient.

15 I don't think we truly have a complete
16 understanding of all of the correlates of treatment
17 response or what are the surrogates, and one would
18 have to look at the whole patient and see whether
19 or not there are other parameters, is there an ALT
20 response, if it's a symptomatic patient, are
21 symptoms going away, if it's a decompensated
22 patient, has there been improvement in other
23 clinical efficacy parameters, but I think to focus
24 only on HBV DNA would be difficult because it
25 doesn't have the same clinical meaning yet, and may

1 never, in the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
2 patients that HIV RNA does in the treatment and the
3 management of HIV patients.

4 DR. KUMAR: In your study, the hepatitis B
5 e-antigen patients, I think 12 percent of your
6 patients had seroconversion, they lost the
7 e-antigen and developed an e-antibody.

8 In what percent of that 12 percent, when
9 they stop adefovir, did they have a viral rebound?

10 DR. BROSGART: All of those patients who
11 seroconverted have sustained their seroconversions,
12 and those patients have had a median follow-up,
13 well, I was right, I was going to say 64, and it is
14 64.

15 So, of the patients who seroconverted in
16 Year 1, the first 48 weeks of study, 11 of the
17 patients were then re-randomized to continue
18 adefovir 10 mg, 9 of those patients were
19 re-randomized for the second year to discontinue
20 adefovir 10 mg.

21 One of our goals of study, not only in
22 looking at the safety of discontinuing therapy, but
23 also was to be able to evaluate is seroconversion
24 durable. The median follow-up in these two groups
25 ranges from 64 for the patients, 64 additional

1 weeks of follow-up after week 48 in the patients
2 who continued on 10 mg, and it was 72 weeks in
3 these patients who discontinued at week 48.

4 One hundred percent of the patients who
5 continued on adefovir 10 mg sustained their
6 e-antigen seroconversion, and 100 percent of
7 patients who discontinued after 48 weeks of therapy
8 were able to sustain their seroconversion.

9 We are not stopping there, though. We
10 have a long-term safety and efficacy study
11 evaluating the durability of seroconversion, Study
12 481, and the patients from our e-antigen-positive
13 study who have seroconverted either during Year 1
14 or Year 2, or if patients seroconvert later in our
15 long-term safety and efficacy study, is continuing
16 in 437 and 438, those patients are all being rolled
17 over into the durability of seroconversion study.

18 Three years from now, we will be able to
19 say what is the 5-year durability of
20 seroconversions, but at least at 1 to 1 1/2 years,
21 it appears to be durable.

22 DR. KUMAR: My final question. Your
23 briefing document, and the agency had also pointed
24 out, that only 3 persons in the patient enrollment
25 were African-American. Would you shed some light on

1 those numbers, is it that those sites just had
2 fewer African-Americans, did they have more
3 exclusion criteria, could you just shed some light
4 on that?

5 DR. BROSGART: Getting a good handle on
6 the demographics of chronic hepatitis B in the
7 United States has been a real challenge, not only
8 for us, but I think also for the agency.

9 As you look at the data, there is a lot of
10 data from the Centers for Disease Control on
11 incidence of acute infections, and certainly the
12 incidence of acute new infections of hepatitis B
13 are more common in adult Blacks in the United
14 States, but the chance of becoming chronically
15 infected when one acquires hepatitis B infection as
16 an adult is low, and generally, 95 percent of
17 adults clear those infections.

18 So, when you look at the CDC data on
19 incidence and prevalence for acute hepatitis B in
20 the U.S. in adults, it doesn't give you a good
21 handle on how many patients have chronic hepatitis
22 B and are seeking care for their chronic hepatitis
23 B.

24 Patients who are seeking care for chronic
25 hepatitis B may have acquired it in adulthood

1 although the majority of patients who have chronic
2 hepatitis B in care have acquired it as part of
3 childhood or vertical transmission.

4 When we look in the clinic populations,
5 many of those patients, in fact, are Asian, so in
6 looking at the e-antigen-positive study, which is
7 the study that enrolled in this country, it was
8 two-thirds Asian, and that was pretty consistent
9 across study sites. That wasn't just coming from
10 the Asian sites.

11 We are hoping that some of our newer and
12 further studies that are being conducted in special
13 populations and plus some of the new initiatives we
14 are taking will allow us to gain more safety and
15 efficacy data in a broader range of patient
16 populations. Certainly, our coinfection studies
17 being conducted within the AIDS Clinical Trial
18 Group, the demographics of those patients in
19 studies are broader than the demographics in our
20 group.

21 But some of the data that were shown, that
22 was in the Backgrounder or in the agency's
23 presentation, that came from the NHANES dataset,
24 and I think you will notice that it completely left
25 out Asians, and yet if you speak to any of the

1 hepatologists who are either sitting on the
2 committee or have come with us today from Gilead,
3 the hepatology clinics around the country are
4 filled with Asians, and that reflects the
5 incredible immigration pattern to the U.S.
6 particularly since the mid-seventies.

7 So, I don't think anyone has a good handle
8 on what the exact demographics are within hepatitis
9 clinics throughout the country, but we are going to
10 work to enroll more patients, both Blacks and
11 Hispanics, but we did have considerable experience
12 in the adefovir for HIV program, and, in fact, in
13 that program, 1,400 of our patients were Black, and
14 I believe it was close to 1,000 were Hispanic, so
15 certainly at the higher doses of 60 and 120 mg, we
16 had considerable experience in other ethnic groups
17 in this country, and we did not see an increased
18 incidence of nephrotoxicity, which would be the
19 biggest I think concern particularly given some of
20 the issues in the Black American population with
21 hypertension and risk for a variety of reasons, the
22 risk for renal disease.

23 We actually saw a lower incidence of
24 adefovir-related nephrotoxicity in the HIV program
25 in Black HIV infected patients as compared to

1 Caucasian HIV-infected patients.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood and then Dr.
3 Sherman.

4 DR. WOOD: I would like you to just make a
5 note regarding the FDA's presentation of the PK's
6 in patients with non-chronic hepatitis B, and the
7 fact that the creatinine clearance of less than 30
8 is associated with severe exposure associated with
9 equivalent doses of 60 to 120.

10 So, I would just suggest that in Slide 65,
11 the dosing recommendations for the interval dosing
12 of adefovir kind of be correlated with that,
13 because as it is right now, referring to Slide 65,
14 patients, the first dose reduction would be for
15 patients from 20 to 49, and then there are two
16 different dosing levels from 10 to 19 in terms of
17 mL/minute and less than 10, but in essence, based
18 on your PK studies, everyone who is less than 30
19 would have potentially severe exposure to adefovir.

20 The questions that I had specifically were
21 I didn't have a sense of out of the 437 and 438
22 studies, what percentage of patients actually
23 required a dose reduction in adefovir, and then
24 once they were dose reduced, what the efficacy data
25 looked like, not from a toxicity standpoint, as Dr.

1 Wong was addressing, but really in terms of what
2 their outcomes were as far as histopathology, HBV
3 DNA responses, that kind of thing.

4 DR. BROSGART: I think there were a couple
5 parts to your question, and the first part was
6 going back to the dose interval guidelines and why
7 the dose interval guidelines don't match the same
8 buckets of creatinine clearance.

9 We did our pharmacokinetic study according
10 to standard ICH guidelines, and in that, we had
11 different groups of patients, patients with normal
12 renal function greater than 80 mL/minute, patients
13 who had creatinine clearance between 50 and 80,
14 patients who were between 30 and 50, patients who
15 were less than 30, and then patients who were on
16 dialysis.

17 When we evaluated the data, we found that
18 for patients who were greater than 80
19 mL/minute--why don't we take away Slide 65 and
20 bring up the next slide--so those were the
21 categories that we evaluated.

22 [Slide.]

23 When we looked at the patients with normal
24 renal function or the patients with mild
25 impairment, the adefovir exposures were similar and

1 wouldn't warrant a change in dose.

2 When we looked at the patients between 30
3 and 49, and then less than 30, we found that, in
4 fact, the actual findings didn't quite fit those
5 buckets, so to clarify that, I think what I would
6 like to do is ask Dr. Brian Kearney to come up and
7 show you the data, so that you can understand why
8 we moved into a little bit different range of
9 creatinine clearance for our dose recommendations.

10 While he is coming up, remind me again.
11 The second question, you wanted to know about
12 people who had dose reduced and was there a change
13 in response, and we will come back to that.

14 DR. KEARNEY: Brian Kearney, Gilead
15 Sciences.

16 As Dr. Brosgart mentioned, we conducted a
17 single-dose pharmacokinetic study in non-HBV
18 infected patients with varying degrees of renal
19 impairment. They were stratified by renal
20 impairment based on this nomogram right here,
21 consistent with FDA and ICH guidance.

22 In this study, we determined serum
23 pharmacokinetics and then also renal
24 pharmacokinetic parameters. In the study, we
25 identified that the renal clearance of adefovir is

1 proportional to calculated creatinine clearance, as
2 the adefovir is eliminated as unchanged drug in the
3 urine.

4 [Slide.]

5 As you can see by this figure here, there
6 is a linear correlation between calculated
7 creatinine clearance on the X axis and the renal
8 clearance of adefovir.

9 At reduced renal functions, we did see
10 increased serum exposures of adefovir.

11 [Slide.]

12 This slide shows AUC on the Y axis as a
13 function of creatinine clearance. We did not see
14 substantial increases in adefovir systemic exposure
15 or AUC specifically until a creatinine clearance
16 was less than 50 mL/minute.

17 We then used pharmacokinetic modeling to
18 simulate what steady state adefovir exposures would
19 be in patients greater than 50 mL/minute and in
20 patients with either moderate or severe renal
21 impairment.

22 [Slide.]

23 As you can see, patients with either
24 severe renal impairment or moderate or severe renal
25 impairment have accumulation of adefovir.

1 Through this pharmacokinetic modeling--and
2 this is a modeling that was actually used to select
3 our dose interval guidelines--we identified these
4 dose interval adjustments to use the currently
5 available 10 mg dose to prevent unnecessary
6 adefovir accumulation and also targeting low trough
7 concentrations in these impaired populations that
8 are similar to those observed in unimpaired
9 patients receiving the 10 mg.

10 We are planning on studying these dose
11 interval guidelines in the upcoming pharmacokinetic
12 and safety study.

13 DR. BROSGART: It looks like my colleagues
14 are having trouble finding those slides. I can't
15 speak to the numbers of patients who were dose
16 reduced. One percent of placebo patients, in Study
17 437, had a dose reduction. This was done in a
18 blinded fashion prior to week 48. Three percent of
19 the adefovir 10 mg patients had a dose reduction,
20 and 21 percent of the 30 mg patients had a dose
21 reduction.

22 The dose reductions in 30 mg were for
23 changes in serum creatinine at the 0.3 to 0.4
24 level. A couple of the reductions in the 10 mg
25 were for that. There were a few patients who had a

1 dose reduction when a physician saw a change in
2 ALT, and these were an unauthorized dose reduction.
3 Then, for the 1 percent in the placebo patients,
4 those were also for changes in serum creatinine of
5 0.3 to 0.4.

6 When we changed our dose reduction
7 strategy and eliminated it, many patients,
8 actually, the majority of patients in Study 437
9 were coming towards the end of their first year, so
10 the patients who had dose reductions were very few
11 in placebo or 10 mg, and fairly substantial in the
12 adefovir 30 mg, which contributes to our assessment
13 that 30 mg is not favorable for long-term dosing.

14 The efficacy results that we see, the
15 primary efficacy results are the week 48 biopsies,
16 and the dose reduction strategy did not seem to
17 impact those changes. Remembering, for those of
18 you who reviewed adefovir for HIV, that the changes
19 in renal function generally were not observed until
20 after 20 to 24 weeks of dosing, so that patients
21 would have had substantial treatment and a chance
22 to receive benefit.

23 So, we did not see a correlation in the 10
24 mg dose, our target registration dose, where there
25 were so few dose reductions. In Study 438, only

1 one patient was managed with a dose reduction, and
2 then we amended the protocol, so dose reduction
3 wouldn't have affected efficacy there.

4 DR. WOOD: I have got another question
5 regarding resistance. You presented resistance
6 data out to week 48. It is very interesting that
7 the FDA data goes out on to week 96, in which there
8 is a significant return of the entire cohort for
9 both studies in terms of increasing HBV DNA.

10 I am curious, have you all performed any
11 resistance studies from patients who have made it
12 out to 96 weeks?

13 DR. BROSGART: When the agency presented
14 their data in the second 48-week period, they did
15 not censor for the data the first misallocation, so
16 one really can't make heads nor tails of the ALT
17 data or the HBV DNA when done in that fashion.

18 What one has to do is actually censor the
19 data and then you can see in the as-randomized
20 groups what is the benefit on adefovir 10 mg
21 continuing as compared to discontinuing adefovir,
22 as compared to initiating adefovir.

23 What you see when you look at the actual
24 plots for patients, at the end of 437 or 438, if a
25 patient discontinues treatment and goes to placebo,

1 there is a return towards baseline, and you can
2 begin to see that happening within 4 to 8 weeks
3 after discontinuing.

4 For patients who continue on adefovir,
5 there is continued benefit, and I can show you that
6 here.

7 [Slide.]

8 So, if we look in either the
9 e-antigen-positive study 437 or the
10 e-antigen-negative study, and now censoring data,
11 because at the misallocation of dose, if a patient
12 was supposed to be on adefovir 10 mg, and they
13 accidentally got placebo, well, then, they are not
14 on a antiviral, so having censored this now, you
15 see the 3 1/2 to 4 log reduction out to week 48,
16 and then beyond week 48, this is sustained, and at
17 week 72, we see another point, 0.3 log reduction in
18 both groups.

19 If you look a bit farther out, although
20 the numbers are smaller there as the impact of the
21 misallocation is in Study 437, after week 72, so we
22 truncated it at week 72. In patients who continue
23 on, though, you get about another half-log
24 reduction, and we have seen that in our other
25 studies where patients have been dosed longer.

1 We certainly are conducting resistant
2 surveillance during the second 48-week period to
3 look prospectively at whether or not patients have
4 viral rebound, whether or not there is any evidence
5 of change between the week 48 and the week 96
6 genotyping, and that work is all still ongoing.
7 The studies are still ongoing studies.

8 When that data becomes available from the
9 Year 2 analysis, we will certainly be sharing that
10 with the agency.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

12 DR. NGUYEN: Mr. Chairman, could I just
13 clarify a couple of points?

14 DR. GULICK: Okay.

15 DR. NGUYEN: Actually, with respect to the
16 last question, the resistance database that we have
17 reviewed, it actually only went up to week 48. The
18 information that we presented with respect to serum
19 DNA in 437 and 438, we plotted all the serum DNA
20 all the way down to as far as we could. So, the
21 resistance database only went up to week 48.

22 Another point that I think the previous
23 question was whether somebody looked at the DNA in
24 patients who had dose reduction, and, in fact, we
25 did for those patients in 435 who went from 10 mg

1 to 5 mg.

2 We looked at the DNA pattern on these
3 people and we did not detect any loss in virologic
4 suppression.

5 DR. GULICK: Thanks for those
6 clarifications.

7 Dr. Sherman.

8 DR. SHERMAN: Thank you. A few questions.

9 Acknowledging the significant improvement
10 with adefovir versus placebo in antiviral efficacy,
11 I am curious about the greater than 1 log drop seen
12 in the combination of the two studies in the
13 placebo arm.

14 I believe this is greater than the
15 half-log range of variability that is inherent in
16 the assay that was used to survey the HBV DNA
17 levels. I wonder if there is an explanation for
18 this or if you have considered the possibility that
19 there was contamination in the placebo arm with
20 active drug.

21 DR. BROSGART: The log reduction seen in
22 437 is a 0.55 log reduction at week 48, and when
23 you look at what is driving that log reduction, and
24 if you remove the patients who are natural
25 seroconverters in the placebo group from that, you

1 understand that they are largely what is driving
2 that.

3 If I could get that slide brought up.

4 [Slide.]

5 This looks at median change in serum HBV
6 DNA by e-antigen serostatus at week 48, so on the
7 lefthand side, these are patients who have
8 e-antigen loss, whether it is e-antigen loss alone
9 or e-antigen loss and e-antigen seroconversion, and
10 you will see that the adefovir 10 mg patients with
11 either e-loss or e-seroconversion have a 5 log
12 reduction at week 48.

13 There are 17 placebo patients of the 171
14 treated who naturally have undergone either
15 e-antigen seroconversion or e-loss, and this is a
16 rate that is consistent with what has been
17 described in the literature or in the other
18 development studies for treatments for hepatitis B.

19 With a natural e-loss or natural
20 e-seroconversion, they have a 2.8 log drop. If we
21 then look at the rest of the patients, 125 placebo
22 patients, you see a 0.4 change in serum HBV DNA
23 over the course of the 48 weeks, and for the
24 adefovir 10 mg patients, a 2.8 log drop.

25 So, there is always a treatment difference

1 and a significant treatment difference between
2 adefovir-treated patients and placebo. The placebo
3 change in HBV DNA is consistent with the natural
4 history of disease.

5 When we include patients in clinical
6 trials, we are selecting out a group of patients
7 who have active disease, and by "active disease,"
8 they have to have above a measurable threshold of
9 viral replication and above a certain level of ALT,
10 so these are patients whose disease is more active,
11 they are more immunologically active, and we would
12 expect, then, for there to be some decline from
13 that over time.

14 This was seen also in lamivudine studies.
15 Now, the second part of your question was what
16 about the larger log drop that is seen in the
17 e-antigen-negative patients, and in the
18 e-antigen-negative patients, they don't undergo
19 e-seroconversion.

20 [Slide.]

21 But there is a very chaotic nature to
22 e-antigen disease. This comes from the Hadzyannis
23 paper in Hepatology of October 2001, and there were
24 a number of case studies in that article to
25 demonstrate the variable course of

1 e-antigen-negative disease.

2 The ALTs are shown in white. You can see
3 these tremendous outbursts of ALT activity. These
4 are not patients who are being treated, so ALT is
5 going way up, dramatically coming down over a
6 six-month period, kind of quiescent for six months,
7 again a peak, down up, down up, down up. I hate
8 roller coaster rides, and I get a little nauseous
9 just looking at this.

10 But if you look at the HBV DNA, you can
11 see here this patient is kind of rather quiescent,
12 a huge burst in HBV DNA, then, a tremendous
13 decline, quiescent again, and then along with the
14 increase in ALT, you see a burst again of viral
15 replication.

16 So, what you are seeing in the placebo
17 group for the e-antigen-negative study is
18 completely consistent with what has been described
19 in the literature for the course of patients. We
20 have individual plots for each of the patients in
21 our study and they look very much like this.

22 So, the HBV DNA change at week 48 and over
23 time, we had patients who were coming in to study,
24 they had to come in to study up here, so the fact
25 that they go down over the course of a year, of

1 course, a different amount for each patient seems
2 to make sense.

3 DR. SHERMAN: That seems a reasonable
4 explanation. Is that consistent with Dr. Nguyen's
5 analysis where he showed the 0.99 and 1.23 log drop
6 that you did not censor for the e-antigen
7 conversions?

8 DR. NGUYEN: In our analysis that we
9 presented here, we did not censor for the e-antigen
10 conversion, because we know that these people
11 actually got about a 0.3 log suppression on
12 average.

13 We would like to echo Carol's comment
14 about the fact. We had a long discussion over this
15 issue also, and perhaps the explanation is these
16 people were identified for enrollment because they
17 came in with some signs and symptoms, so probably
18 at the time they experienced certain kind of flare,
19 so they were easily identifiable for enrollment,
20 and hence, with time, you can see in the placebo
21 group the flare starts to go away, and then the ALT
22 actually significantly drop in these people also.

23 So, that was sort of a plausible
24 explanation that we came up with. Other than that,
25 we also scratch our heads over these two

1 observations.

2 DR. BROSGART: Maybe I can just make one
3 more comment, Ken. We did baseline genotyping and
4 then we did the genotyping again at week 48. If
5 there was surreptitious drug taking by patients,
6 and particularly if they were taking it over the
7 course of a year, if patients were taking
8 lamivudine because they somehow suspected, oh, I
9 got placebo, I will take lamivudine, given what the
10 rate of lamivudine resistance is with one year of
11 therapy, we would have seen the emergence of the
12 prototypic lamivudine resistance mutations, the
13 YMDD mutations at week 48, and we did not
14 demonstrate any mutations within the YMDD motif in
15 either study at week 48.

16 DR. SHERMAN: The second question is for
17 Dr. Nguyen actually. You mentioned the two cases
18 of nephrotoxicity that you noted and were concerned
19 that this was attributable to the adefovir.

20 You also noted these patients were
21 post-transplant, on cyclosporine, and I wonder if
22 your analysis went into enough depth to identify
23 patients who had potential rejection events and had
24 increased doses of cyclosporine or other agents
25 that are also nephrotoxic.

1 DR. NGUYEN: Yes, we did take all of those
2 confounding factors into consideration when we went
3 to do the case-by-case analysis. For example, let
4 me just go back to Case 1. The patient actually
5 was on cyclosporine, which we know it is a
6 nephrotoxic drug, and the patient had liver
7 transplant back a few years back.

8 The creatinine, if you look at the
9 creatinine level, you can see that at baseline, it
10 was about 1.5 and about eight months in, the level
11 was still about 1.5, and then it started to slowly,
12 gradually going up, so we do have the lead-in
13 period of time that we don't think that the other
14 nephrotoxic drugs were actually causing the
15 increase in the creatinine, and the temporal
16 relationship, there is a lag phase and then they
17 start, the serum creatinine starts to go up. It is
18 pretty much consistent with the historical data
19 that we observe in the HIV program.

20 So, we think that for those cases, we do
21 believe that there are suddenly other contributory
22 factors would have to be completely ruled out, but
23 we just could not completely rule out the
24 contributory factor of adefovir in these cases.

25 We did take into consideration these

1 confounding factors. Certainly that is one of the
2 issues that we would like you to comment on is the
3 strength of association between the treatment
4 emergent nephrotoxicity versus the drug, and that
5 is one of the issues that we would like you to
6 comment on later.

7 DR. BROSGART: Ken, if I could just
8 comment on that. We also agree that in some of
9 those cases, patients did have increased exposures
10 to adefovir, and adefovir certainly could have been
11 contributory, and agree with Dr. Nguyen that it is
12 very difficult, there are so many other things
13 going on, but if they did have increased adefovir's
14 exposures, adefovir could have contributed to that.

15 We did have those cases reviewed by
16 nephrologists, and actually Paul Klotman is here,
17 and if you would like to hear his assessments of
18 those cases, I would be happy to have him come up
19 and speak to those same cases.

20 DR. SHERMAN: I don't think that is
21 necessary now unless other members of the
22 committee--

23 DR. GULICK: Let's go ahead.

24 DR. SHERMAN: The last question is just a
25 clarification. Can you comment on interactions

1 between adefovir and other nucleoside analogs that
2 require phosphorylation, is there any direct
3 interaction for phosphorylation or metabolism with
4 d4T, AZT?

5 DR. BROSGART: So, you are looking at
6 intracellular, not at drug interactions here.

7 Dr. Xiong from our Virology Department is
8 going to speak to that.

9 DR. XIONG: Shelly Xiong from Gilead
10 Sciences.

11 [Slide.]

12 We performed our in vitro drug combination
13 studies between adefovir with lamivudine,
14 tenofovir, and two other nucleoside analogs in
15 development for HBV. Our in vitro study shows in
16 cell culture the combination of adefovir with
17 lamivudine or adefovir with tenofovir showed only
18 additive anti-HBV activity, and there is no
19 synergistic cytotoxicity observed for the
20 combination of those drugs in vitro.

21 DR. SHERMAN: So, you don't require
22 phosphorylation of your prodrug.

23 DR. XIONG: Adefovir requires two steps of
24 phosphorylation and tenofovir requires two
25 additional phosphorylations. Lamivudine, as a

1 nucleoside analog, requires three steps of
2 phosphorylation.

3 So, this data indicates that adefovir does
4 not interfere with the phosphorylation of
5 lamivudine or tenofovir when tested in vitro.

6 DR. SHERMAN: And you did not do d4T or
7 zidovudine?

8 DR. XIONG: Dr. Carol Brosgart maybe can
9 comment on that d4T drug-drug interaction.

10 Yes, drug combination of adefovir with d4T
11 has been studied in vitro in our previous HIV
12 program, and additive or synergistic anti-HIV
13 activity has been observed in vitro.

14 DR. SHERMAN: Thank you.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher had a follow-up
16 question to this question.

17 DR. FLETCHER: As a follow-up to this
18 question about in vitro or intracellular
19 phosphorylation, what about the Shutes [ph] paper
20 in Nature and Medicine that showed adefovir
21 appeared to be able to upregulate MRP4 and cause an
22 efflux of zidovudine monophosphate from the cell?
23 Of course, if that would happen, then, you would
24 presume that that would decrease the active
25 triphosphate concentration, so relevant to Dr.

1 Sherman's comment.

2 Do you have a comment on that?

3 DR. BROSGART: I will have in just a
4 minute. Norbert.

5 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: Norbert Bischofberger,
6 Gilead Sciences.

7 It is true that MRP4 gets upregulated, and
8 that is a transporter for nucleotides out of cells,
9 however, the selection of that cell line was done
10 at 100 micromolar of adefovir, cytotoxic
11 concentration, whereas, I want to remind you that
12 the Cmax concentrations that occur in dose are
13 about 28 nanomolar, so this is about 10,000-fold
14 higher concentrations than is achieved in the
15 clinic, and we do not believe that that mechanism
16 of MRP4 upregulation should be observed with the
17 current hepatitis dose.

18 DR. GULICK: Just to remind people, in the
19 interest of time, we have a lot of people who
20 haven't had a chance to ask questions yet, if we
21 could keep the questions maybe limited to two each
22 and the responses concise and to the point, I would
23 appreciate it at least.

24 Dr. Hollinger, you had a follow-up
25 question to that?

1 DR. HOLLINGER: That same question on the
2 phosphorylation. Ribovirin also is phosphorylated
3 and it enters red cells, which do not have a
4 dephosphorylation mechanism. I presume adefovir
5 also gets in the red cells, as well.

6 Is there any particular problems related
7 to those two compounds or to even adefovir in the
8 red cells?

9 DR. BROSGART: Dr. Hollinger, I didn't
10 hear the last part. I heard the ribovirin, but not
11 the rest.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: Whether there is any
13 problems with either adefovir in the red cells,
14 which I would presume also accumulates in the red
15 cells, or its effect with ribovirin.

16 DR. BROSGART: There has not been a
17 problem with ribovirin, and to speak to that, Dr.
18 Bischofberger.

19 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: We have looked at the
20 intracellular phosphorylation of adefovir in the
21 presence of ribovirin, and the result is that it
22 does not influence the phosphorylation or the
23 intracellular metabolism.

24 With regard to RBCs, adefovir does get
25 into RBCs very well. We have looked at that in

1 monkeys, however, in multiple-dose studies, it does
2 not accumulate.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. So waiting patiently, and
4 then Dr. Stanley.

5 DR. SO: I just have two questions. One
6 is on your Study 438, how many percent of those
7 patients are hepatitis B e-antibody positive?

8 DR. BROSGART: How many were e-antibody
9 positive? They all were.

10 DR. SO: They all were.

11 DR. BROSGART: Yes, 100 percent.

12 DR. SO: And the other question, to follow
13 up what Dr. Wong was trying to get at, do you base
14 your decision to deal with the nephrotoxicity
15 problem in prolonging the interval of dosing rather
16 than reducing the dosing? Is that based on
17 pharmacokinetics?

18 DR. BROSGART: Dr. So, if clearance of a
19 drug is affected by change in renal function, then
20 you have two different choices. If you want to not
21 increase exposure, you can either change interval
22 or you can change dose.

23 At this time in the program, we have the
24 10 mg dose moving forward commercially. We also
25 have a liquid formulation that is in development

1 and will be ready later this fall. So, as we move
2 out into the commercial world, provided the drug is
3 approved, we would have the 10 mg dose, and given
4 that that is what we have, then, if patients need
5 to use adefovir, then, we need to alter interval to
6 approximate the trough concentrations that one
7 would see, or the AUC that one would see with 10 mg
8 in a patient with normal renal function.

9 Once we have our liquid formulation
10 available later this fall, which we will be using
11 in our pediatric development program, it then will
12 allow us to look at the pharmacokinetics of
13 changing dose in renal impairment.

14 Through our study, Study 526, that we are
15 conducting in patients with renal impairment and
16 chronic hepatitis B, we will be able to assess what
17 is the best management strategy in patients, is it
18 dose interval change or is it dose change. But
19 when we are initially licensed, we would be doing a
20 dose interval change because that is what we have
21 available at this time.

22 DR. SO: As someone who has looked after a
23 lot of the transplantations right after transplant,
24 and dealing with all these potentially nephrotoxic
25 drugs, you know, a lot of these drugs, we actually

1 ended up having to measure levels to guide us.

2 Have you actually thought of, do you think
3 there is a need to measure levels in this very
4 complex population where almost all of them suffer
5 from some degree of renal impairment right after
6 transplant?

7 DR. BROSGART: We have discussed whether
8 or not therapeutic drug monitoring would be
9 appropriate in that setting, but we also want to
10 look very carefully at these dosing strategies in
11 chronically infected patients over the long term.

12 If we are able to determine from our
13 safety and efficacy study, which is a very careful
14 pharmacokinetic study, that the dose interval
15 adjustments are appropriate in a broad range of
16 patients with varying degrees of renal impairment,
17 then, therapeutic drug monitoring wouldn't be
18 necessary as a way to manage patients, but we do
19 have an assay available for measurement of adefovir
20 levels.

21 It is not widely available commercially,
22 it is a research tool at this point, but it is
23 certainly something that could be considered in the
24 future.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Stanley and then Dr.

1 Hollinger.

2 DR. STANLEY: I was actually intrigued by
3 the slide that you showed on the seroconverters,
4 the Hbe. Can you put that slide back up again and
5 let me ask you a couple of questions?

6 DR. BROSGART: Is this the one where we
7 were looking at the difference in viral load?

8 DR. STANLEY: No, the one that showed the
9 11, the longer follow-up, that 11 of them
10 seroconverted.

11 DR. BROSGART: Sure, the durability of
12 seroconversion.

13 DR. STANLEY: Right.

14 DR. BROSGART: While they are pulling that
15 up, do you want to just go on with your question?

16 DR. STANLEY: One question was obviously,
17 on the second group of them, there were nine that
18 had gone from the adefovir to placebo, and you are
19 following them for 72 weeks, and they have all
20 maintained their seroconversion. How are they
21 doing clinically, what kind of viral loads, are
22 they off treatment completely?

23 DR. BROSGART: This is from the pivotal
24 study database, so this comes from patients still
25 in blinded therapy. It was a two-year study. Now,

1 patients in 437 have all completed, and they are in
2 varying types of follow-up, either they are in
3 their open-label phase, or they have gone to a
4 long-term safety and efficacy study, or they have
5 gone to the durability of seroconversion study.

6 So, this data that we have right now was
7 the data in the database, and it reflects patients
8 having a full 48 weeks in Year 1, then, their 48
9 weeks of follow-up in Year 2, and then additional
10 follow-up either in off-treatment follow-up, or in
11 open-label phase, or in moving over to the
12 durability of seroconversion studies, so we were
13 capturing all types of follow-up.

14 But, yes, they are remaining
15 seroconverted, they are remaining with durable
16 responses in terms of their other efficacy
17 parameters.

18 DR. STANLEY: So, are most of the patients
19 that you have had in these studies, now on some
20 sort of adefovir treatment regimen after the 96
21 weeks?

22 DR. BROSGART: We have different options
23 for patients. It is kind of like going to a
24 restaurant, there is a menu. If you were a 10 mg
25 patient in Year 1 or Study 437, then, you go if you

1 are interested in continued follow-up, to the
2 long-term safety and efficacy study.

3 If you were a 10 mg patient from either
4 Year 1 or Year 2 of Study 438, because Study 438
5 didn't have the problem during its second year of
6 study, so all the patients who received 10 mg
7 during any time period in either Year 1 or Year 2
8 in the e-antigen-negative study, they are all being
9 offered enrollment in the long-term safety and
10 efficacy study.

11 The seroconverters from the
12 e-antigen-positive study go to Study 481, which is
13 our durability of seroconversion study, and then
14 for patients who were either on 30 mg in Year 1, or
15 who haven't seroconverted, or who were in the
16 placebo arm of Year 1 in the Study 437, have gone
17 to yet again another study, Study 480, which is the
18 continued access study, which allows patients in
19 these different 18 countries to get adefovir until
20 it is commercially available to them.

21 So, everybody has an option.

22 DR. STANLEY: Then, I just had a question.
23 I am sorry I had to step out and if you have
24 already answered this, I can talk to one of the
25 panel members.

1 Dr. Nguyen, did you answer any questions
2 about the 460i data that you showed on HIV
3 coinfecting resistance?

4 DR. NGUYEN: Not yet.

5 DR. STANLEY: Let me go to that then. The
6 question I had, it was not clear to me, and this is
7 fairly simple I think. On the first slide where
8 you had it as a second bullet at the bottom.

9 DR. NGUYEN: Which slide number is that?

10 DR. STANLEY: Slide No. 41. Are these
11 data from baseline enrollment or are they during
12 treatment where you are talking about the R462G
13 mutation?

14 DR. NGUYEN: I think that question
15 probably is more appropriately addressed by our
16 virology team members, so let me just ask one of
17 them to respond to you.

18 DR. GULICK: Is it possible to get the
19 slide up, too, No. 41 of the FDA presentation?

20 DR. MISHRA: I am Lalji Mishra, FDA.
21 The mutations R462G, they were seen at
22 week 48.

23 DR. STANLEY: Okay. So, those are from
24 week 48, those results.

25 DR. MISHRA: Yes, 7 of the 20.

1 DR. STANLEY: And then on the next Slide
2 42, is that also true? You say 13 patients with
3 available HIV RT genotype data.

4 DR. MISHRA: Yes, that is for K65R and
5 K70E is for week 48. Then, the M184 mutations were
6 persistent at baseline week 48 and beyond.

7 DR. STANLEY: Thank you.

8 DR. BROSGART: Dr. Stanley, if I can just
9 add a little bit to that study. These are HIV
10 patients who have had long-term exposure to any
11 retroviral agents, who developed lamivudine
12 resistance after on average about 20 to 24 months
13 of being on lamivudine.

14 They then had continued exposure to
15 lamivudine for approximately another 21 months
16 before entering the HIV coinfection study. To come
17 into the study, which was an open-label study in a
18 cohort of 35 patients, their HIV RNA had to be
19 controlled.

20 It was their HBV DNA that was
21 uncontrolled, because they were going to be treated
22 for the lamivudine-resistant HBV, and the 35
23 patients then who entered, at screening, had an HIV
24 RNA less than 400.

25 Between screening and baseline, it was a

1 little bit different and 13 of the patients that
2 came into study actually had an HIV RNA above 400.
3 They had enough HIV RNA that could be amplified by
4 PCR, so you were able to get baseline genotypes,
5 not in all 35 of the patients, but just in the ones
6 who had enough HIV RNA to measure.

7 Then, at week 48, we were able then to do
8 paired samples on patients who had measurable HIV
9 RNA. When I say "we," it was actually the
10 investigators in France, Drs. Thibault and Calvez
11 and Benhamou. So, that is where that data came
12 from.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hollinger and then Dr.
14 Fletcher.

15 DR. HOLLINGER: I have one follow-up and
16 two questions.

17 On your Slide 43, I think it was
18 initially, you presented some data--this goes back
19 to this flare--presented some data of patients who
20 were treated with adefovir for 48 weeks and then
21 they continued to receive adefovir. There were 6
22 percent of them that had a flare greater than 10
23 times the upper limit of normal.

24 Were those patients looked at for
25 resistance, and what happened to their HBV DNA

1 levels during that flare?

2 DR. BROSGART: These are patients who are
3 in the second year of the study, so the 96-week
4 resistance evaluation or genotyping is not yet
5 complete. They did, to my knowledge, did not have
6 evidence of loss of HBV DNA suppression. This is
7 censored data. It was censored at the misallocated
8 dose. So, it does not reflect any change that
9 could have occurred during the second year after
10 the misallocation of dosing.

11 This is similar. If I could go back to
12 Slide 42, this was similar to the incidence that we
13 saw during the first year of dosing.

14 [Slide.]

15 In the first year of dosing on adefovir 10
16 mg, we saw an incidence of 6 percent in patients
17 having an ALT greater than 10 times the upper
18 limits of normal.

19 [Slide.]

20 Then, going back now to 43, it is 25
21 percent in the patients who discontinued, but still
22 6 percent in the patients who continued on therapy.

23 DR. HOLLINGER: I think those would be a
24 good group to look at very carefully.

25 DR. BROSGART: Right.

1 DR. HOLLINGER: It's a longer period of
2 time that they have been treated, and it becomes
3 probably more important.

4 DR. BROSGART: I don't need to go back to
5 the slide, but I did show the efficacy data beyond
6 48 weeks, and we see continuing e-loss and
7 e-seroconversion, so that in the second year of the
8 study, patients who continued to be treated with
9 adefovir 10 mg, who were e-antigen-positive, begin
10 to get more of an immunologic control or
11 immunologic response to their disease, so these ALT
12 changes, as those changes in their immunologic
13 status occur, are not unexpected.

14 But we are looking, in the question about
15 resistance, if you are wondering will we be looking
16 at them, we are going to sequence everyone at week
17 96. We are also sequencing patients if they have a
18 greater than 1 log increase from their on-treatment
19 nadir, so whether we get them just as part of the
20 global surveillance program at week 96, or if they
21 have a loss of HBV DNA suppression even
22 transiently, we genotype them.

23 So, we will be able to see if there is any
24 resistance emerging.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: And you said, of these 10

1 patients, the HBV DNA levels?

2 DR. BROSGART: I will get back to you this
3 afternoon with that. I am not sure I have that in
4 a back-up slide.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Okay. The next question
6 has to do with the hemodialysis dose. I think I
7 saw in the guidelines, you were saying that
8 patients who were on hemodialysis would receive 10
9 mg every 7 days, is that correct?

10 DR. BROSGART: Right, after dialysis.

11 DR. HOLLINGER: I guess the question is,
12 since patients are dialyzed at least 3 times a
13 week, sometimes more depending on the place that
14 they are at, and since the dialysis removes
15 adefovir from the systemic blood, then, I would
16 like to know how that equates with their therapy.

17 DR. BROSGART: Right, it is removed, but
18 it is not completely removed, and I will have Dr.
19 Kearney show you the data from that cohort in the
20 pharmacokinetic study. He didn't show that the
21 first time he was up. He was just showing patients
22 with diminished creatinine clearance.

23 You will see from the data he is about to
24 show, how we calculated the interval.

25 DR. KEARNEY: In our single-dose

1 pharmacokinetic study, we did observe the
2 pharmacokinetics and studied the pharmacokinetics
3 in hemodialysis patients during their dialysis
4 period, and then also in between hemodialysis
5 period to assess the clearance of drug by the
6 dialyzer.

7 Hemodialysis, it was a 4-hour hemodialysis
8 session efficiently removed adefovir, had an
9 extraction ratio of approximately 63 percent. We
10 were able to calculate the hemodialysis elimination
11 rate constant, and from that, determined that a
12 4-hour hemodialysis session would remove
13 approximately 36 percent of a dose of adefovir.

14 So, extrapolating that elimination rate
15 constant to the total number of hours in dialysis
16 per week, shows that once weekly dialysis would
17 remove approximately 75 percent of a dose of
18 adefovir.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: So, someone who is going
20 to use a guideline for the use of adefovir, would
21 one make a statement about when it should be taken?
22 For example, if they get it Monday, Wednesday,
23 Friday, they should have it after their dialysis on
24 Friday, or should there be something in the
25 guidelines about that?

1 DR. KEARNEY: The current dosing
2 recommendation is to be dosed after completion of a
3 hemodialysis session.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: After what?

5 DR. KEARNEY: After completion of a
6 hemodialysis session.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: But there are usually 3 a
8 week, and you are saying 10 mg every 7 days.

9 DR. KEARNEY: Ten mg once weekly after the
10 last hemodialysis session for that week, and we are
11 currently discussing perhaps more detailed
12 information because especially acute, the ill
13 patients who may be dialyzed more frequently, you
14 may want to know total hours of dialysis that they
15 are getting per week.

16 DR. HOLLINGER: It wasn't clear to me at
17 least in that regard.

18 The final question, just a question maybe
19 about the baseline biopsies. There were 63
20 individuals who--first of all, you biopsied a large
21 number of them, I think that is really
22 excellent--but there were 63 individuals who did
23 not get a second biopsy.

24 I would like to know if there are any
25 differences in the baseline biopsy of those 63

1 individuals versus the ones who did have a paired
2 biopsy done at the end of therapy.

3 DR. BROSGART: I don't believe I prepared
4 a slide to answer that question directly, Dr.
5 Hollinger, so we will have to come back to you this
6 afternoon on that. I will see what I can do over
7 the lunch break.

8 DR. GULICK: Okay. Dr. Fletcher, then Dr.
9 Kopp.

10 AUDIENCE: Lunchtime.

11 DR. GULICK: Yes, thanks for reminding us
12 about that. I think what I would like to do is to
13 continue questions for half an hour and then we
14 will take lunch at 1 o'clock. We will shorten the
15 lunch period to 45 minutes from an hour, and then
16 proceed there.

17 If you are hungry, maybe you could go get
18 a sandwich in the meantime. A lot of people, in
19 fairness, have not had the chance to ask questions
20 yet. Again, let me remind everybody let's keep the
21 questions to two per person and the answers very
22 short and to the point, and that would be helpful.
23 Thanks again for the reminder.

24 DR. FLETCHER: This is probably a joint
25 question to the sponsor and the agency. I am not

1 clear how to think about both the safety
2 assessments and the response assessments after 48
3 weeks.

4 What I am wondering is does the fact that
5 patients were able to move from drug to placebo, or
6 from placebo to drug, perhaps, you know, downwardly
7 bias assessments of proportion of patients that may
8 have increase in serum creatinine, for example, and
9 upwardly bias assessments of patients that were
10 responding, if that makes sense?

11 DR. BROSGART: I am not sure I understood
12 the question, Dr. Fletcher, so I will let Dr.
13 Nguyen go first. We will see where he goes.

14 DR. FLETCHER: Do you want me to try it
15 again?

16 DR. NGUYEN: You may have to because I
17 think that is a really complicated question. Yes,
18 please.

19 DR. FLETCHER: After 48 weeks, some
20 patients on drug could move to placebo, and some
21 patients on placebo could move to drug. So, when
22 you look at assessments, for example, at week 96,
23 are the rates of toxicity perhaps downwardly biased
24 because you had patients that moved from drug to
25 placebo, and we know if they are drug-associated in

1 a placebo period, they will go away, and are
2 assessments of patients responding, are they
3 upwardly biased because you had an increased number
4 of patients now that went from placebo to drug?

5 DR. BROSGART: I think I can actually
6 answer that question. We do censor the data, and
7 we also look at patients in their groups as
8 assigned in each year, but we have also looked at
9 the all-adeфовir, so any patient who received at
10 least one dose or more of adefovir, we have looked
11 at those patients, and there is 492 patients
12 between the two studies who received at least one
13 dose of adefovir or more.

14 Then, we censor it at the time of the last
15 assigned dose, but you certainly can see then, in a
16 Kaplan-Meier analysis, where you can take into
17 account all of that varying degree of follow-up,
18 you can get a good assessment and an accurate
19 assessment of what the Kaplan-Meier estimates would
20 be for toxicity, because you do have people with
21 different amounts of follow-up, and you also can do
22 the same with efficacy.

23 We can show you both, but I think we have
24 looked at the data, I don't think it underestimates
25 the safety or the efficacy. I think it gives you a

1 good assessment, because there are different
2 amounts of follow-up.

3 DR. FLETCHER: My second and last
4 question.

5 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

6 DR. BHOORE: May I take a shot at answering
7 your question?

8 DR. GULICK: Sure.

9 DR. BHOORE: Maybe I don't have an answer,
10 but one way to look at the serum creatinine in
11 patients who switched from 10 mg to placebo would
12 be to censor that data at the time point that they
13 switch to placebo, and then use the available data
14 on 10 mg to get estimates of serum creatinine.

15 Regarding the second group who switched
16 from placebo to the drug, it is as if these
17 patients delayed for 48 weeks and then started on
18 the 10 mg dose, so one could reset their time point
19 to zero when they started the 10 mg, and then use
20 that data forward from the 48 to 96 and consider
21 that as time point zero to 48, and use that to
22 estimate the serum creatinine.

23 DR. BROSGART: Actually, Dr. Fletcher,
24 that is exactly what we did. That is what I was
25 saying, that is the all-adeфовir analysis where you

1 look only at people who get exposed, and you count
2 all of their exposure, so even if they started in
3 the second year.

4 We did the same analysis as the agency,
5 and we have come with the same numbers of patients
6 who have had changes, whether it is at the 0.3
7 level or the 0.5 level.

8 DR. FLETCHER: The second question is to
9 gender differences. In the sponsor's presentation,
10 this would be like your Slide 21, I was just
11 interested in the fact that the females that
12 received placebo seemed to do better than males
13 that received placebo, and is that consistent with
14 the natural history, and that perhaps the women
15 didn't quite do as well on adefovir.

16 So, the question is has there been
17 analyses looking at gender differences in terms of
18 response, and then in terms of toxicity, as well,
19 particularly any nephrotoxicity.

20 DR. BROSGART: I can answer both of those.
21 The first, I believe this was the slide you were
22 referring to.

23 DR. FLETCHER: Right.

24 [Slide.]

25 DR. BROSGART: This is the integrated

1 summary of efficacy, which pools patients from the
2 e-antigen-positive and the e-antigen-negative
3 study, and looks at histological improvement either
4 by demographic characteristics or by hepatitis B
5 disease characteristics.

6 One of the first things to notice is that
7 there are more men in the study than women,
8 approximately 80 percent were men, about 20 percent
9 women, so we have a much smaller cohort now. You
10 know, you take the big group and you start dividing
11 it up into little pieces, and as you do subset
12 analyses, as they get smaller, you start losing
13 some of the power you had when you had your big
14 study.

15 In the female group, we have 59 women in
16 placebo, and we have 60 in adefovir 10 mg. If you
17 look at the histological improvement for the
18 adefovir 10 mg women, it is 52 percent, so that is
19 comparable and within the range for the study as a
20 whole, compared to 37 percent response in the
21 placebo.

22 So, the efficacy in the women is
23 appropriate. What you are seeing is a little bit
24 higher response in the placebo patients. I think
25 this is most likely the result of the smaller

1 numbers of patients in these groups.

2 This has been an unadjusted analysis. We
3 haven't done a multivariate analysis to control for
4 other factors, such as, you know, what was the ALT
5 level in the placebo women compared to the ALT
6 levels in the adefovir-treated patients, and those
7 are further analyses that will be ongoing.

8 In terms of response to safety, we haven't
9 seen a difference in the safety profile between men
10 and women looking at all safety parameters.

11 DR. NGUYEN: May I just add in a couple of
12 comments on those issues? With respect to
13 nephrotoxicity, especially in Study 435, because we
14 got quite a number of people with nephrotoxicity in
15 that study, we did not see any evidence that men or
16 women would be more susceptible to develop
17 nephrotoxicity. I think the ratio was just about
18 the same as the ratio of people enrolled in the
19 study for each cohort.

20 With respect to the issue of efficacy and
21 liver biopsy, the liver biopsy that we use as a
22 primary endpoint, that is, the necroinflammatory
23 score, a change of greater than or equal to 2
24 points with no concurrent change in fibrosis,
25 essentially, we are looking at only the

1 necroinflammatory activity in the liver.

2 So, what we did was particularly for Study
3 438, we looked at the changes in fibrosis similar
4 to what we did before, for women and compared to
5 men. We saw that the proportion of women with
6 improvement in fibrosis is going almost the same
7 direction as the total patient population.

8 In fact, the proportion of people who had
9 improvement of fibrosis in the adefovir 10 mg group
10 was approximately 34 percent, and 4 percent got
11 worsening fibrosis, and for women in that study, 28
12 percent were actually improved compared to 11
13 percent getting worse.

14 Now, if you look at the women in the
15 placebo, 80 percent of them remained the same, 10
16 percent got worse, 10 percent got better, so there
17 was a shift. We haven't calculated whether it is
18 statistically significant yet, but certainly the
19 numbers point to the same direction.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kopp and then Dr.
21 DeGruttola.

22 DR. KOPP: I would like to ask three
23 questions, if I can, but I will keep them short.

24 The first has to do with the issue in
25 renal failure, do you adjust the dose or the

1 duration? From either preclinical or clinical
2 studies, do you know if nephrotoxicity better
3 correlates with peak levels, AUC, or trough?

4 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: In the spirit of
5 keeping the answer short, we don't have any data
6 from our studies to correlate pharmacokinetic
7 parameters with nephrotoxicity.

8 DR. KOPP: Just a follow-up comment, I do
9 remember in the slide that you showed of your
10 lowest GFR group, it was on a log scale and there
11 was a quite a bit higher peak issue as you would
12 expect with the 10 mg dose, so I just throw that
13 out.

14 The second issue has to do with I think
15 it's the 560 study that you are enrolling patients
16 in now to study renal insufficiency, how many
17 patients, how long do you expect until that data
18 comes back, and how will that come back to the FDA?

19 DR. BROSGART: All of our studies are
20 filed to our IND, so first, the protocol would go
21 to the agency for their review and concurrence. We
22 are just finalizing that protocol now, so the
23 agency, I do not believe has seen it yet although
24 we have talked about it a little bit on conference
25 calls, I don't believe they have actually seen it.

1 Once we finalize the protocol, we have all
2 of the investigative sites set up, and we will be
3 beginning shortly. We have been a little busy this
4 summer with this activity.

5 [Slide.]

6 This is the study design. Group 1 are
7 patients whose creatinine clearance is greater or
8 equal to 50, but less than 80. Group 2 is in the
9 20 to less than 50 range. Group 3 in the 10 to less
10 than 20, and then Group 4 in the less than 10 split
11 into two cohorts, one, patients are
12 non-hemodialysis patients, and the other being
13 patient who are on hemodialysis.

14 These are patients who will have intensive
15 PK, they will have chronic PK, they will also have
16 general safety and efficacy parameters evaluated
17 over the course of 48 weeks. The numbers of
18 patients for each group are currently set at 12.

19 This is more than we had in our PK study,
20 there were 8 patients in each cohort, but because
21 we are going to be following patients longer, we
22 wanted to increase the numbers of patients.

23 It is also likely we will have patients
24 with lamivudine-resistant HBV because we have so
25 much demand for that already in these patient

1 populations which do have diminished creatinine
2 clearance that we know that it will be easy to
3 enroll there patients.

4 The final answer is when will that data be
5 available, if we are able to get started in the
6 fall, which is what we want to do, and we already
7 have the sites selected, that is already set and
8 done, and these particular sites have been very
9 efficient at enrolling, taking about generally a
10 month to two months to enroll their patients, a
11 little over a year from the fall we would have
12 data, but certainly from the initial period, which
13 is the intensive PK, that data we would have very
14 shortly thereafter initiating the study.

15 Then, again, this would be part of an
16 ongoing discussion with the agency, as soon as that
17 data from the first study became available, that
18 would be shared with the agency.

19 DR. KOPP: The final question is what are
20 your recommendations for the clinician with a
21 patient with normal renal function about the
22 adequacy of follow-up, and how do you follow up
23 renal function.

24 DR. BROSGART: In our pivotal studies, we
25 enrolled patients who had normal renal function,

1 and as these were registrational studies, they had
2 a couple measurements before starting, and then
3 there is baseline, and we saw them every four weeks
4 thereafter.

5 If there were any abnormalities, they were
6 brought in for an off-treatment visit to confirm
7 the abnormality, and we did that for two years in
8 both of those studies. The incidence of renal
9 laboratory abnormalities, that would require study
10 drug discontinuation, was very low.

11 There was only 1 out of the 492 patients
12 treated who had a discontinuation of drug for a
13 confirmed increase in serum creatinine greater or
14 equal to 0.5 mg/dL, and no patient had any change
15 in serum phosphorus below 1.5 or 2.0 mg/dL.

16 Based on those event rates, we went back
17 to our Data Monitoring Committee, who monitors our
18 studies, all of our pivotal studies and non-pivotal
19 studies, for safety, and asked them, in evaluating
20 the data, whether or not they would be comfortable,
21 in the patient with normal renal function, who
22 doesn't have a history of renal dysfunction, and is
23 not going to change renal function because they are
24 not adding nephrotoxic agents, so no history of
25 renal impairment, no renal dysfunction at baseline,

1 based on the event rates, we felt we would be
2 comfortable going forward with monitoring at
3 baseline and then every three months because of the
4 event rate.

5 The Data Monitoring Committee concurred
6 with us. This was put into, then, our protocols as
7 a protocol amendment, and in our long-term safety
8 and efficacy studies, which have been submitted to
9 the agency and approved by the agency, patients
10 will be followed in those studies every three
11 months.

12 So, in long-term follow-up of patients
13 with normal renal function, we have moved away from
14 every four weeks now to every three months. Every
15 three months meshes with how patients are followed
16 out in hepatology offices and clinics as part of
17 the routine management of their chronic disease.

18 So, what we are recommending in the
19 package insert is that for patients with normal
20 renal function without a history of renal
21 impairment, that they can be monitored routinely as
22 part of their chronic hepatitis B management, which
23 in most cases would be every three months.

24 DR. KOPP: And then two follow-ups on
25 that, if I can. One is do you define normal renal

1 function as normal serum creatinine or normal
2 creatinine clearance at baseline?

3 DR. BROSGART: Normal creatinine
4 clearance, and also, particularly when you are
5 dealing with decompensated patients, the proposed
6 package insert is very clear that creatinine
7 clearance, if it's calculated, must be calculated
8 based on ideal body weight or lean body mass,
9 because if you don't do that, as you know, with a
10 patient with ascites are very wasted, you won't get
11 a precise measurement or a precise calculation that
12 correlates with what the actual creatinine
13 clearance is. So, the package insert is quite
14 explicit on this.

15 DR. KOPP: And then you said that if you
16 measured every three months or maybe I inferred
17 this, you would not miss any patients who changed
18 by more than what creatinine value compared to
19 following them every month? In other words, were
20 there any people who would have changed 0.4 or 0.5?

21 DR. BROSGART: Well, that is part of the
22 assessment that we did with our Data Monitoring
23 Committee, and we would not have missed patients,
24 so we were comfortable moving to the every three
25 months, as was the Data Monitoring Committee.

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola and then Dr.
2 Schapiro.

3 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Regarding the decline in
4 ALT for the placebo patients, that looks like
5 classic regression to the mean, but one of the ways
6 you can investigate that is just to divide the
7 baseline, the placebo patients at baseline into
8 different categories according to their ALT and
9 look at the response.

10 I am just curious if you have done that.

11 DR. BROSGART: No, we haven't done that
12 yet.

13 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Obviously, the regression
14 to the mean can affect other investigations like
15 the gender investigation, as well.

16 My other question is regarding the
17 patients that don't have a second biopsy. I just
18 wanted to find out if the numbers were evenly
19 distributed across the treatment arms.

20 DR. BROSGART: Yes.

21 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: And did they seem fairly
22 comparable in terms of risk across the two arms?

23 DR. BROSGART: Yes. We looked at the
24 baseline characteristics of patients who had
25 biopsies compared to patients who didn't, and for

1 demographic and disease characteristics, they were
2 similar, and the proportion of patients who didn't
3 get biopsies was similar in each of the treatment
4 arms in each study.

5 DR. SCHAPIRO: Two quick resistance
6 questions.

7 Regarding the phenotypic analysis that was
8 done, in the briefing we received, it looked like
9 you were looking at point mutations, but did you
10 basically take all the patients who rebounded based
11 on your definition and look at the change in
12 phenotype from baseline to that point? Do you have
13 that data?

14 DR. BROSGART: Yes. Let me ask Dr. Shelly
15 Xiong who did these analyses to come up and address
16 that issue.

17 DR. XIONG: For patients who showed viral
18 load rebound and in which the substitutions,
19 polymorphic substitutions, we did both baseline and
20 week 48 phenotypic analysis, used the whole patient
21 clones, including the whole 3.2 kilobases HBV
22 genome.

23 The analysis for other rebound patients
24 without substitutions is also ongoing.

25 DR. SCHAPIRO: Can you show us, was there

1 a change for those patients? Was there a
2 phenotypic change for all the patients that you had
3 changes for?

4 DR. XIONG: The change was less than
5 1.4-fold.

6 [Slide.]

7 As you can see, for the four patients we
8 analyzed, the baseline IC50 range, they are all
9 very close to each other, about roughly 0.24
10 micromolar. At week 48, they are also very close
11 and the shift of IC50 for each major patient are
12 less than 1.44.

13 DR. SCHAPIRO: That is just four patients.
14 Can you show us for all the patients?

15 DR. XIONG: For the other patients, the
16 analysis is still ongoing. We haven't additional
17 data at this moment.

18 DR. SCHAPIRO: So, only those four right
19 now.

20 DR. XIONG: Yes. We recently developed
21 this technology because previously, HBV phenotypic
22 analysis is limited to the engineered
23 cytomutagenesis, but with this new technology, we
24 are going to apply into future phenotypic analysis.

25 DR. SCHAPIRO: Just a quick second one.

1 You mentioned that for the polymorphisms and the
2 conserved regions, you didn't find any pattern.

3 Could you say just statistically how that
4 was looked at?

5 DR. XIONG: We analyzed the emergence of
6 all substitutions including polymorphism in
7 conserved site, and we didn't find specific
8 patterns in terms of distribution between adefovir,
9 treated arm, and placebo arm, and all individual
10 polymorphism occurred at very low frequency, less
11 than 1.6 percent of patients.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren and then Dr. Sun.

13 DR. SJOGREN: Dr. Brosgart, you showed an
14 impressive improvement in histology in both
15 e-antigen- positive and e-antibody positive
16 patients at week 48.

17 My question is what indications do you
18 have that this response is durable, that, indeed,
19 it is going to be sustained over the course of the
20 disease.

21 I am particularly worried, I will tell you
22 why, because I heard this morning that our old
23 friend DNA is not going to be usable, at least with
24 this drug, because it can be up, it can be down,
25 and it is not going to correlate that well with the

1 goodness of the drug.

2 So, I am seeing patients and treating them
3 for 48 weeks, taking them off drug, and then what
4 do I do then, how do I ensure that, indeed, this
5 patient or these patients are not getting worse
6 off.

7 My second brief question is are 48 weeks
8 treatment enough with adefovir.

9 DR. BROSGART: First, Dr. Sjogren, I just
10 want to clarify. The question I think that was
11 asked this morning was essentially does the change
12 in HBV DNA, is it a complete surrogate, does it
13 explain all of the treatment effect, and it is not
14 a complete surrogate, it doesn't explain all of the
15 treatment effect. It explains part of the
16 treatment effect.

17 So, measuring serum HBV DNA, I believe is
18 still a valuable tool as part of the clinical
19 management of patients with chronic hepatitis B.

20 [Slide.]

21 When we look at patients who have been
22 treated in our pivotal studies, 48 weeks was the
23 time point planned for the evaluation of the
24 primary endpoint and some of the key secondary
25 efficacy endpoints, but the primary endpoint, the

1 biopsy was performed at 48 weeks, but we have
2 continued to treat these patients and to look at
3 what is the additional efficacy with continued
4 treatment beyond 48 weeks.

5 When you look in both populations, both
6 the e-antigen-positive population and the
7 e-antigen-negative population, you see continued
8 benefit over time. There is additional reduction
9 in HBV DNA, more patients become undetectable as
10 measured by the Roche Amplicor assay, continuing
11 improvement is seen in ALT reduction with more
12 patients normalizing ALT, and when you look at the
13 parameters in the e-antigen-positive patient, you
14 see increasing numbers of patients just with an
15 additional 24 weeks of therapy having had e-antigen
16 loss or e-antigen seroconversion.

17 So, by every efficacy parameter, there is
18 additional efficacy with only an additional 24
19 weeks of therapy.

20 [Slide.]

21 Now, I also can show you from a long-term
22 study in HIV-coinfected patients that if you
23 continue to provide drug beyond 48 weeks--it's
24 301--this was from the coinfecting study that we
25 were speaking about earlier this morning. You see

1 the same kind of decline in HBV DNA, a 4-log
2 reduction at week 48. These patients tolerated
3 their therapy, they continue their therapy.

4 This was the data presented at easel, and
5 we don't have the complete 96-week data yet, we
6 only had 13 patients at week 92, at this time
7 point, but you see that they go from a 4-log
8 reduction at week 48 to now greater than 5-log
9 reduction out to week 92.

10 So, there is continued antiviral benefit,
11 which you would expect if there is not the
12 emergence of resistance, and when you look at the
13 other clinical parameters, there is continued
14 benefit there.

15 So, all of this adds together that the
16 histology benefit we see at week 48 is added to
17 with continued therapy in patients for whom they
18 have not achieved any antigen seroconversion, and
19 you can only do that in the e-antigen- positive
20 patients, and that takes a period of time, so that
21 most patients will need chronic therapy.

22 DR. SJOGREN: So, if I am to understand
23 you correctly, only 12 percent of your patients had
24 seroconversion, as I remember, in the previous
25 slide. So, 88 percent of the patients will need to

1 go on for more than 48 weeks of treatment.

2 Is that a correct assumption?

3 DR. BROSGART: In the intent-to-treat
4 analysis, we are missing equal failure, 12 percent
5 of patients had seroconversion at the 48-week
6 visit.

7 [Slide.]

8 If you look at time to e-antigen loss and
9 e-antigen seroconversion, you actually have 14
10 percent by week 48, and that increases to 23
11 percent by week 72.

12 This is similar to what has been seen in
13 other development programs. E-antigen loss and
14 e-antigen seroconversion tends to happen slowly and
15 the majority of patients will need therapy beyond
16 one year.

17 DR. SJOGREN: That is what I was trying to
18 get at, how many years, because sitting around this
19 table when the agency looked at lamivudine, the
20 data looked very impressive for 48 weeks, and then
21 treating patients, some of them for three, four
22 years with--obviously, lamivudine has all the
23 problems that your drug hasn't shown at least to
24 this point of the resistant strains.

25 It is quite a commitment. I am trying to

1 get an idea, and also in your pivotal studies, your
2 endpoint is histological improvement, and your
3 secondary endpoints are the ones that you have in
4 the slide, and so I am trying to find out if you
5 are looking at your primary endpoint at week 96 or
6 further on to be faithful to your endpoint and tell
7 me whether there is histological improvement
8 particularly in the patients that have finished
9 treatment at week 48.

10 DR. BROSGART: Sure. To answer the first
11 question, adefovir, though, is different from
12 lamivudine in that lamivudine, 24 percent of
13 patients at one year already have evidence of
14 resistance, and we have not seen
15 adefovir-associated resistance in these pivotal
16 studies in any patient treated out to 48 weeks, and
17 in other groups of patients who have been treated
18 out to 96 weeks, or up to 136 weeks in other
19 studies, we haven't seen resistance mutation.

20 So, adefovir appears to be less prone to
21 the development of resistance. If resistance does
22 not develop in most patients, then, there is a very
23 good chance that you get, not only durable,
24 sustained responses, but that you can gain
25 additional improvement over time.

1 In terms of the histology, we will be
2 doing more look at histology. Our studies were
3 designed to have mandatory biopsies at week 48, but
4 to have optional biopsies at week 96.

5 Now, in the e-antigen-positive study where
6 there was a misallocation of dosing in the second
7 year, we will have very few biopsies in the
8 e-antigen-positive study, however, in the
9 e-antigen-negative study, that was the study that
10 had 91 percent completion rate for paired evaluable
11 biopsies, they are doing their biopsies, so we are
12 going to have biopsies from week 96 to look at in
13 patients, and I think that that will be very
14 helpful.

15 Obviously, we won't have that today, but
16 it will emerge over time, and that data will be
17 shared with the agency.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sun.

19 DR. SUN: The first question is do you
20 have any data on the interaction of adefovir with
21 cyclosporine.

22 DR. BROSGART: Thank you, Dr. Sun.
23 Adefovir does not interact with the cytochrome p450
24 system, so we wouldn't anticipate an interaction,
25 however, we are evaluating whether or not we have

1 an interaction because these are important
2 concomitant medications being used by patients.

3 How you do that is a bit challenging.
4 These are immunosuppressive agents, so to do a
5 classic drug interaction study and to bring in
6 healthy people and expose them to immunosuppressive
7 nephrotoxic agents is not the best way to do it, so
8 you have to be a bit more creative.

9 We have done some initial retrospective
10 work trying to look back within the transplantation
11 study at patients who had been on long-term
12 cyclosporine dosing and who were stable in the
13 three months prior, and then to look at were there
14 any changes in the three months hence.

15 As you can imagine, it's a little bit
16 challenging to do in a study that is being
17 conducted in 15 countries and at over 60 sites
18 worldwide, each of which only has enrolled a small
19 number of patients, so that didn't seem to be the
20 best way to go about it, so we are going to
21 evaluate it prospectively in a new study going
22 forward. We will be working with the agency on the
23 best way to do that.

24 DR. SUN: The second question relates to
25 the misallocation in 437. I guess the first part

1 of the question is do you know what was
2 misallocated, in other words, you have this period
3 of about nine months where drug was misallocated,
4 and do you know what people got erroneously, or you
5 simply don't know?

6 DR. BROSGART: No, we know exactly what
7 happened.

8 DR. SUN: Do you know, in other words,
9 that patient 1 got, you know, two months of 30
10 instead of two months of 10?

11 DR. BROSGART: During the second year of
12 437, patients only would be getting 10 mg or
13 placebo unless, for some reason, they were on 5 mg,
14 and there was almost no one on 5 mg from a dose
15 reduction strategy in Year 1.

16 A computer system was used to allocate the
17 bottles of study medication and each study bottle
18 had a unique identifier. During the second 48
19 weeks of the study, the randomization allocation
20 for those lots of bottles changed, and while the
21 randomization allocation plan changed, the computer
22 system, the new program for the computer system was
23 not appropriately implemented by the contractor who
24 ran that portion of the study.

25 As it was not reprogrammed, it meant that

1 study medication was dispensed according to the old
2 treatment assignments in the lots of allocated
3 numbers previously, and what that ended meaning is
4 that after a median follow-up of 16 weeks in the
5 study, beginning with September 22nd of 2000, 416
6 patients received at least one month or more of
7 misallocated drug.

8 The misallocated drug was either adefovir
9 or placebo, and so a patient who was on adefovir 10
10 mg, as planned by the study is appropriately
11 randomized, the randomization was correct for the
12 patient, might on an individual month, at some
13 point after September 22nd until July 19th, when we
14 were aware of the problem, could have received on
15 alternating months placebo, and on the same hand,
16 someone who was on placebo, might have gotten a
17 month or more of adefovir.

18 So, the only misallocated drugs were
19 adefovir or placebo. Once we identified the
20 problem, we stopped the study, we immediately
21 unblinded the study, and each physician was
22 provided with all of the safety and efficacy data
23 unblinded except for the--this was all after the
24 primary analysis had been done for Year 1, and they
25 were given what dose the patient was on for each

1 month, so that they were able to determine if there
2 had been any changes in either HBV DNA or ALT, they
3 were able to see and understand how it had
4 occurred.

5 Then, as soon as the protocol amendment
6 was implemented locally, then, the patients were
7 able to go to open-label adefovir.

8 DR. SUN: So, in terms of safety now,
9 since you know what people got, how did you
10 classify these patients in terms of the safety
11 after Year 1?

12 DR. BROSGART: Well, what we did is we
13 censored safety and efficacy data for the primary
14 analysis at the date of the first misallocated
15 dose. We then evaluated, for each individual
16 patient, we evaluated their safety profile and
17 their efficacy profile in different phases.

18 So, there is week 48, which is fine.
19 There is post-week 48 as appropriately randomized
20 with a median follow-up for the population as a
21 whole, of 16 weeks, but that could range from
22 anyone having a few days up to someone else having
23 had a full 96 weeks of correctly allocated dosing.

24 So, the first 48 weeks, then, they have
25 appropriately allocated randomized second-year

1 dosing. Then, there is the misallocation, they are
2 censored. Then, they have their misallocated
3 period, and then the blinded study ends, and that
4 ends the misallocated period.

5 Patients then went into an off-treatment
6 phase, which ranged from almost no days at some
7 study sites where they have very fast IRBs, to a
8 little bit longer where it can be slowed, and then
9 patients went to open label.

10 We have evaluated safety and efficacy in
11 each of those phases, and that was all included in
12 the original NDA and then updated as part of the
13 NDA safety update.

14 DR. SUN: So, just the last point on that.
15 So, in your category where you say, "All adefovir
16 10 mg, zero to 96 weeks, with an N of 492"--

17 DR. BROSGART: That is censoring patients
18 at the first misallocated dose.

19 DR. SUN: Okay.

20 DR. GULICK: That is the end of the my
21 list. I would like to ask one question myself
22 before we break.

23 DR. BROSGART: The chairman gets a
24 question?

25 DR. GULICK: Actually, a two-parter.

1 What is the mechanism of nephrotoxicity
2 with this drug?

3 DR. BROSGART: The mechanism of
4 nephrotoxicity has to do with uptake in the renal
5 tubules, and to address that issue, Dr.
6 Bischofberger is going to come up.

7 Every once in a while I get to have a
8 preclinical or non-clinical question, I get a
9 break.

10 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: I am going to make it
11 short. Could I have the slide.

12 [Slide.]

13 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: So, what it is, is we
14 have a lot of preclinical evidence now that a renal
15 transporter is involved, so this is the tubular
16 cell here with a lot of transport systems. One of
17 them is human organic anion transporter 1, and that
18 we think is the protein or the transporter that is
19 responsible for transport of adefovir into the
20 tubular cell.

21 Adefovir then concentrates in this cell
22 and causes local cytotoxicity. We have meanwhile
23 cloned and expressed the human organic anion
24 transporter. We looked in different tissues, where
25 does it occur, and as you see, of the many tissues

1 isolated, only the kidney expresses significant
2 amount of this.

3 We have also looked at transport
4 efficiencies, inhibitory molecules, et cetera, and
5 I can get into that more if you are interested.

6 DR. GULICK: So, the direct cytotoxicity
7 on the renal tubular cells is known?

8 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: Yes, we actually don't
9 know what the actual molecular mechanism of the
10 cytotoxicity is, but what we have done with this
11 human organic anion transporter, we transfected it
12 into normal cells, CHO cells, I think they were,
13 and we found that those cells now were able to get
14 a lot more adefovir into the cell through this
15 transport mechanism, and the adefovir was more
16 cytotoxic, it just killed the cells, but we
17 actually don't know what the molecular mechanism of
18 the actual cytotoxicity is.

19 DR. GULICK: It is not thought to be
20 mitochondrial toxicity?

21 DR. BISCHOFBERGER: It could be. We have
22 not looked at that per se.

23 DR. GULICK: Just in a related question,
24 what percentage of people who have renal
25 abnormalities have irreversible renal abnormalities

1 either from your 30 mg group or from the 735 study?

2 DR. BROSGART: From the 435 study--

3 DR. GULICK: Sorry, 435.

4 DR. BROSGART: --it would be very
5 difficult to assess, and the reason being these are
6 patients who, by and large, don't discontinue their
7 drug. These are patients who are wait-listed for
8 transplantation with lamivudine-resistant HBV,
9 whose hepatitis is out of control or they are
10 post-transplantation, and they are in danger of
11 losing their graft.

12 So, these are patients who are struggling
13 to hold on to life, and even when their renal
14 function changes, the physicians would work with us
15 in whatever way we were willing to work with them
16 to adjust dose, so that patients could stay on
17 drug.

18 The changes seen in renal function in
19 those patients are complex because they were
20 occurring in and around new surgeries, sepsis, et
21 cetera, so that the patients continued on drug--

22 DR. GULICK: Can I just stop you? Let's
23 focus, then, on the 30 mg, the patients with normal
24 renal function who got 30 mg, what percentage had
25 irreversible renal changes?

1 DR. BROSGART: Patients resolved upon
2 discontinuing drug.

3 DR. GULICK: One hundred percent?

4 DR. BROSGART: In the patients in the 437
5 study, they resolved upon discontinuing drug. The
6 patients were only dosed for 48 weeks on 30 mg.
7 The changes occurred between generally, you know, 6
8 months and 12 months, and then patients came off of
9 drug.

10 DR. GULICK: So, it was 100 percent
11 reversible in anyone who had an elevation in
12 creatinine on that study?

13 DR. BROSGART: In the 437 study, yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Okay, great.

15 DR. NGUYEN: Mr. Chairman could I just
16 make a comment on that?

17 DR. GULICK: Okay.

18 DR. NGUYEN: According to our analysis for
19 the patients in the 30 mg group, the percentage of
20 people that resolved, that is, you know, with the
21 serum creatinine going to below 0.2 mg/dL was 61
22 percent.

23 DR. BROSGART: But actually, though, Tan,
24 for the patients who had a creatinine greater or
25 equal to 0.5 mg/dL above baseline, the protocol

1 definition of resolution was less than or equal to
2 0.3, and that was the analysis I was speaking to.

3 DR. GULICK: So, 100 percent of people
4 returned to less than 0.3.

5 DR. BROSGART: Less than or equal to 0.3
6 for patients who had a greater or equal to 0.5.

7 DR. GULICK: Okay. That seems like a good
8 place. In the immortal words of somebody, it's
9 lunchtime.

10 DR. BROSGART: I think there were two
11 people who said that.

12 DR. GULICK: At least.

13 We will break until 2 o'clock. Thanks.

14 [Whereupon, at 1:15 p.m., the proceedings
15 were recessed, to be resumed at 2:00 p.m.]

1 AFTERNOON PROCEEDINGS

2 [2:05 p.m.]

3 DR. GULICK: Hopefully, everyone had a
4 good lunch.

5 There were a couple members of the panel
6 who didn't get a chance to ask questions, so Dr.
7 Brosgart, if you wouldn't mind, and the agency,
8 too, I just wanted to give the other panel members
9 who hadn't had a chance to ask any questions that
10 they had.

11 Dr. Englund, do you want to start us off?

12 DR. ENGLUND: I had two quick questions.
13 Do you have any information with any of the other
14 immunosuppressors besides CSA, besides
15 cyclosporine, or are you planning to collect that?

16 DR. BROSGART: The data we will be
17 collecting is with both cyclosporine and
18 tacrolimus, and in the patients, about half of the
19 patients were on cyclosporine, about half were on
20 tacrolimus, and then there was a small percentage
21 that were on both of them concomitantly.

22 DR. ENGLUND: I just wanted to make sure
23 that you weren't just limiting it to cyclosporine.

24 DR. BROSGART: No, I think the question
25 that was asked specifically by Dr. Sun was were you

1 addressing cyclosporine.

2 DR. ENGLUND: Then, I have another
3 question. This goes back to your study design. Do
4 you have, for those of us on the committee, I am a
5 little bit confused as to the numbers of patients,
6 who got what, in your 437 study after week 48. I
7 understand there are reasons for it, but were there
8 any participants that really got placebo
9 afterwards? I don't want median, I want like more
10 than numbers.

11 [Slide.]

12 DR. BROSGART: Well, these are the numbers
13 of patients who continued on the 437 study, so of
14 the 511 patients who entered at week zero, at week
15 48, 142 of the adefovir 30 mg patients went to
16 placebo. Of the 10 mg patients, the 171, 71 of
17 them went to placebo as randomized, and 85 went to
18 adefovir.

19 In the placebo group, 167 patients, 138
20 went on.

21 DR. ENGLUND: We know that, right, but
22 then accidents happened. So, did any of the people
23 that were assigned to placebo, actually get placebo
24 for the next 6 months?

25 DR. BROSGART: The misallocation of dosing

1 occurred after patients were already randomized and
2 on their as appropriately randomized therapy, and
3 during the misallocated period, patients received
4 misallocated drug, and every month it could have
5 been something different.

6 So, some patients had no misallocated
7 drug, some patients only had one month of
8 misallocated drug, so if they were supposed to be
9 on placebo, they received one month of adefovir 10
10 mg during this misallocated period, and some
11 patients who should have been on 10 mg received one
12 month or more of placebo during the misallocation
13 period.

14 DR. ENGLUND: Do you have a table
15 summarizing what people actually got, what the
16 recipients actually received, for example, of the
17 placebo? Were there any that continued to get
18 placebo? You have given us medians of how many
19 weeks they actually got.

20 DR. BROSGART: Each of 416 patients
21 received at least one month or more of misallocated
22 drug, so patients who were supposed to be on
23 placebo, got placebo as randomized until their
24 first misallocated dose, and the data is censored
25 for each person. Each individual's amount of

1 follow-up, therefore, is different in the
2 appropriately allocated period and in the
3 misallocated.

4 We have month-by-month data for each
5 individual patient, where you can look for each
6 individual patient to see what they got, but it is
7 not as if there was a pattern where one month
8 everybody only got placebo.

9 DR. ENGLUND: No, I was just hoping you
10 had a summary slide that showed if patients--

11 DR. BROSGART: It would be difficult to
12 summarize like that. You can summarize median time
13 in the different phases, but then you really have
14 to go to the individual patient to understand what
15 happened in each patient experience.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. London, I believe you had
17 a question.

18 DR. LONDON: This has to do with
19 preclinical studies, and you said that there were
20 studies in woodchucks, and my question is were
21 those carried out long enough to know whether liver
22 cancer occurred at the same rate, was delayed, was
23 reduced by the adefovir treatment?

24 DR. BROSGART: Right. I will have Dr.
25 Taylor come up to discuss our preclinical studies,

1 or actually, does Dr. Gibbs want to answer that?

2 The woodchuck studies were carried out for
3 12 weeks.

4 DR. GULICK: There are several follow-up
5 things. The sponsor asked that we give them a
6 little more time.

7 DR. BROSGART: Actually, I have the
8 answers.

9 DR. GULICK: Are you ready to go?

10 DR. BROSGART: Yes. I told you I just
11 needed a little more time.

12 DR. GULICK: Well, we gave it to you, I
13 guess.

14 There were a couple questions that came up
15 in the question and answer that they wanted a
16 chance to respond to.

17 DR. BROSGART: The first question, there
18 seemed to be some confusion as to whether or not it
19 had been answered and clarified or not, and that
20 had to do is there a difference between people who
21 had biopsies at week 48 and who didn't undergo
22 biopsies at week 48, was there a difference in
23 those patients.

24 There was not a difference in baseline
25 Knodell score between patients who had biopsies and

1 didn't have biopsies, and it occurred equally
2 distributed in the different treatment arms.

3 So, I thought I had answered that, and
4 then someone said they thought I hadn't, so I just
5 wanted to make sure that that question was
6 answered.

7 My understanding is there were two
8 questions that we needed follow-up. One was in the
9 patients who continued on adefovir in the second
10 year, the 164 patients, in the 6 percent who had
11 ALT flares, what happened with the HBV DNA.

12 What appears is that there is a transient
13 blip up in DNA at the time of flare, but all the
14 flares resolved, and as the flares resolved, the
15 DNA came back down. So, that was the answer to
16 that question.

17 The next question--and I am not sure who
18 asked it, whether it was Dr. Sjogren or Dr.
19 Sherman, I know it was from that corner--had to do
20 with worsening of histology in patients who had HBV
21 DNA less than 400.

22 In Study 437, there were 10 patients with
23 an HBV DNA less than 400, who didn't have
24 histological improvement, and by that, I mean the
25 primary endpoint, at least a 2-point decline in the

1 Knodell necroinflammatory score with no
2 accompanying worsening in fibrosis, but when you
3 actually look at their individual scores, 9 out of
4 10 of those patients had no worsening in their
5 Knodell score, 1 out of 10 increased by 1 in
6 necroinflammation and by 1 in fibrosis.

7 Of the 10, 3 had hepatitis B e-antigen
8 seroconverters, 5 had e-antigen loss, in 1 there
9 was no change of sero status, and in the last
10 patient of that 10, their e-antigen status was
11 missing at week 48.

12 In terms of ALT, in 9 out of the 10, their
13 ALT had normalized, and in 1 out of 10, it was
14 mildly elevated. This is consistent that if you
15 are beginning to see an immunological improvement,
16 even if the HBV DNA is suppressed, you may not see
17 improvement in the liver biopsies because you may
18 be seeing a response to the improved immunological
19 control.

20 In Study 438, there were 21 patients less
21 than 400 who did not meet the primary endpoint. Of
22 those, 20 out of 21 showed no worsening in their
23 Knodell scores, 1 out of 21 worsened. You can't
24 look at e-antigen seroconversion in that
25 population, but for ALT, 18 of the 21 had

1 normalized and 3 of the 21 were just mildly
2 elevated above the upper limit of normal.

3 So, we see improvement in almost all of
4 the patients in terms of other efficacy parameters
5 including not having actual worsening of their
6 Knodell scores. It is just that they didn't meet
7 that primary endpoint of at least the 2-point
8 decline in Knodell necroinflammatory score with no
9 accompanying worsening in fibrosis.

10 So, I think those were the two outstanding
11 questions, Dr. Gulick.

12 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

13 And the agency, Dr. Nguyen wanted to
14 address the question of reversibility of renal
15 abnormalities.

16 DR. NGUYEN: Yes, thank you, Mr. Chairman.

17 I just wanted to bring your attention to
18 Slide No. 25 from the FDA presentation.

19 [Slide.]

20 That is nephrotoxicity in Study 437. Now,
21 it all depends on how you defined nephrotoxicity
22 and how you defined reversibility of
23 nephrotoxicity, but based on what we defined, that
24 is, if a patient got an increase in serum
25 creatinine greater than 0.3 or equal to 0.3, and

1 subsequently, during follow-up, the serum
2 creatinine would decrease down to less than 0.2 or
3 equal to 0.2, then, suddenly you can see the
4 number, the proportions of patients in the two
5 adefovir treatment arms with respect to resolution
6 of serum creatinine, 77 percent in the adefovir 10
7 mg had that type of resolution versus 39 percent in
8 the 30 mg.

9 Now, if you set that resolution, the
10 threshold a little bit higher, say, 0.3 or 0.4,
11 then, certainly the numbers will change, but we
12 just wanted to bring to your attention that
13 subtlety, so that may be why Gilead's numbers
14 appear to be much more positive, because I think
15 the threshold was set a little higher, 0.3.

16 DR. GULICK: So, just as a follow-up
17 question, so you are saying in people that elevate
18 greater than 0.3, if they resolve to less than 0.2,
19 it is about 13 percent who don't do that by the
20 Slide No. 25? I am sorry, in the 10 mg.

21 DR. NGUYEN: In the 10 mg, you can say
22 that 13 patients or 4 percent of them actually had
23 a creatinine increase greater than or equal to 0.3
24 from baseline, and among the 13 patients, 10 of
25 them actually had serum creatinine is subsequently

1 decreased to equal to 0.2 or less than 0.2, so that
2 we could consider as resolved.

3 DR. GULICK: So, that would be 13 percent
4 who didn't resolve in that group.

5 DR. NGUYEN: Right, exactly--23 percent
6 did not resolve. I couldn't do that calculation
7 quickly.

8 But in Study 438, we did not comment on it
9 because a number of the patients with creatinine
10 abnormalities was relatively low, but if you turn
11 over to Slide No. 33, for Study 435, you can see
12 that the proportion of people--I am just talking
13 about cohort A only because of the confounding
14 factors in cohort B--so just look at cohort A only.

15 You can see that our threshold for
16 resolution is set a little higher now, we are
17 setting at 0.3. So, you can see that 86 percent of
18 patients who had the abnormality in cohort A, did
19 not achieve resolution at the last follow-up time.

20 DR. GULICK: Just to clarify, Carol, when
21 you mentioned that 100 percent had resolved, it was
22 a different cutoff in terms of resolution.

23 DR. BROSGART: Right. I thought you were
24 asking, Trip, about patients who had greater or
25 equal to 0.5, and the patients who had greater or

1 equal to 0.5 all did resolve, but in the patients
2 who had greater or equal to 0.3 mg/dL increase in
3 serum creatinine through week 96, there were 29
4 patients.

5 Twenty of these resolved to less than or
6 equal to 0.2 while continuing on adefovir 10 mg.
7 Eight patients remained stable at the greater or
8 equal to 0.3 range, which would have been a 0.3 or
9 a 0.4. It didn't include anyone who was greater or
10 equal to 0.5.

11 They were stable, so they weren't
12 changing, but I think it is important to know that
13 5 of those 8 were patients who began adefovir in
14 Year 2, so they have been on placebo in Year 1, and
15 we reset their baseline for where they were on the
16 first day right before starting adefovir 10 mg.
17 All of their baselines were higher than their
18 prescreening baseline or their entry, and if we
19 used either their entry baseline at day zero, back
20 when the study began, or if we used their
21 screening, they were either at or below their
22 screening or baselines values when they had this
23 0.3 increase.

24 DR. GULICK: Okay.

25 DR. BROSGART: And then the other patients

1 who had the 0.5 resolved. There was only two, one
2 resolved on drug and one resolved off.

3 DR. GULICK: So, the observation is that
4 the apparent discrepancy is really just related to
5 what kind of a difference we are talking about.

6 DR. BROSGART: Right, and we agree that
7 for the 0.3, we were using a less than or equal to
8 0.2.

9 Open Public Hearing

10 DR. GULICK: I think we will close the
11 question period at this point, and we will move to
12 the open public hearing. We have four people that
13 have signed up. It would be most convenient for us
14 if people could use the mike in the front.

15 I understand there are some time
16 constraints from some of the people, so the first
17 person we would like to have speak is Rochelle
18 Yedvarb who has signed up.

19 MS. YEDVARB: Hello. My name is Shelly
20 Yedvarb and I am from Plantation, Florida. Gilead
21 Sciences arranged for me to be here today. I need
22 to tell you that there was nothing that would have
23 stopped me from being here today because that is
24 how important it is for me to tell you my story.

25 The fact is I would not be standing here

1 today talking to you if it wasn't for adefovir, and
2 for my wonderful Dr. Eugene Schiff. One year ago,
3 in March, I became very ill with hepatitis B. I
4 had broken through the Epivir and had a severe case
5 where my liver started to shut down and I was just
6 moments away from a liver transplant.

7 For the last 16 months, I have been able
8 to have my life back and experience my life with my
9 husband of 33 years, my two children, my son-in-law
10 and my brand-new granddaughter Gabrielle, who is 18
11 months old.

12 I have appreciated life thanks to adefovir
13 giving me back my life. Having lost my own mother
14 when I was pregnant with my daughter, it was very
15 important for me to be around for my daughter when
16 she had her child. I didn't want her to miss out
17 on what I missed out on. Adefovir made it possible
18 for me to be here for her and my son and husband,
19 as well.

20 But, first, let me tell you a little bit
21 more about how I got to that point. It is believed
22 that I contracted hepatitis B as a child, about 10
23 years old. There are some theories about how I got
24 it, but I was quite young.

25 I lived with this disease for

1 approximately 18 years before I even knew I had it.
2 I had some symptoms, but I was not aware what they
3 related to. My first major episode occurred after
4 my son was born when I was 28 years old. I was
5 very, very ill, and I was unable to care for him
6 and my young daughter for quite some time.

7 It took a year until I was back
8 functioning normally again. During that time, I
9 had learned I had hepatitis B. I was hoping that I
10 would recover, but unfortunately, I was one of the
11 10 percent who ended up with chronic hepatitis B.
12 The virus never left my system.

13 I was able to adjust and live with the
14 symptoms, but, in the meantime, I lived my life,
15 raised my family, worked as a psychotherapist,
16 taught at a local community college, and did
17 community service work. I worked hard, but some
18 days I didn't feel really very well at all.

19 I had symptoms of hepatitis, persistent
20 hepatitis, I was tired, irritable, I had edema, I
21 had insomnia. As a matter of fact, I couldn't
22 remember the last time I had a good night's sleep
23 for a very long time.

24 But there was no treatment for my disease.
25 I would have bloodwork, I would have ultrasounds, I

1 would be followed by my physicians, but nothing
2 could be done.

3 In 1997, my enzymes started to elevate and
4 I went for a liver biopsy. At that time, it was
5 learned that I had cirrhosis of the liver from
6 hepatitis B.

7 I had done everything right. I had a good
8 diet, I abstained from alcohol, I rested, I did
9 everything I was supposed to, and I was just
10 getting sicker. I was pretty devastated at the
11 time. My daughter was about to get married, I was
12 supposed to be happy. We had a lot of exciting
13 events happening, but I must tell you I was pretty
14 sad and pretty scared.

15 Shortly after that, I was put on Epivir,
16 but the relief from Epivir only lasted a short
17 while, and about two years after that, and that was
18 16 months ago, my worst fears materialized. I
19 became sicker and sicker with hepatitis B. The
20 Epivir no longer worked.

21 I became resistant and had a very severe
22 case of the virus. This was 16 months ago. My
23 granddaughter was just born, I was working full
24 time seeing about 40 therapy patients a week. It
25 was hard for me to tell what was wrong because my

1 symptoms sort of were similar to just being
2 exhausted. I had bloodwork at the time and
3 discovered that my enzymes were over 700, my
4 hepatitis B was back with a vengeance.

5 I called the University of Miami and went
6 to see Dr. Schiff immediately, who immediately
7 recognized what had happened. He began to check my
8 blood daily to see if it was just a fluke, the
9 tests were just a fluke. One week later he was
10 able to get me into the trial for adefovir.

11 He was quite confident that if I got onto
12 this medication, that I would be better and it
13 would work. I was told at the time to go home and
14 rest and wait and see. They said that it would
15 take between 22 and 26 days to know if the
16 medication would turn the virus around.

17 Meanwhile, I was sick in bed, unable to do
18 anything, and I was monitored every other day with
19 bloodwork as my enzymes began to climb higher and
20 higher and higher, and at some point, I don't think
21 Dr. Schiff even told me what they were because he
22 didn't want me to get any more frightened than I
23 was, because they were pretty high.

24 I didn't improve in the first 21 days, and
25 I was put into the hospital for a transplant. I

1 will never forget the day, sitting, getting my
2 blood taken for the transplant surgery when they
3 took 20 tubes of blood and were trying to match me
4 for a new liver.

5 I went into the hospital jaundiced and
6 very close to liver failure. On day 24, I was
7 admitted to Jacksonville Memorial for a possible
8 liver transplant, I didn't know what was going to
9 happen. I only believed I had a few days to go.
10 That is when the miracle happened. On day 24, my
11 enzymes went down from 3,000 to 1,800. The
12 adefovir was working. It stopped the virus from
13 replicating.

14 I got my life back you see with no
15 transplant. I would live with my own liver, I
16 would recover. See, adefovir is my miracle drug,
17 it's my wonder drug. My liver functions, in
18 several months, went back down to normal. I had no
19 sign of the virus, a virus I have had all my life.
20 There is no trace of it right now. On one little
21 10 mg pill a day, I have so much help.

22 For 15 months, I have been involved with
23 my family and friends, I have been back at work
24 with my patients. I am actually able to travel and
25 do anything that I want, the adefovir keeps

1 working. I have my life back. I get to be with my
2 husband, my children, my grandchild, have fun, have
3 my life.

4 I want to thank everybody here who was
5 involved in developing this drug. Without it, I
6 wouldn't be here, and this is what I believe.
7 Everybody deserves a chance to get better, to
8 recover. I am so lucky. This drug needs to be
9 available to anyone who needs it, so they could
10 have their life back.

11 By the way, I had no side effects, no
12 symptoms. I feel stronger and better than I ever
13 have in my life. Actually, what I have learned in
14 the last year is what it really feels like to feel
15 good, because I don't think I ever really knew. I
16 have more energy and more stamina than I ever
17 imagined possible.

18 The only side effect I have - optimism,
19 optimism that this will work for me for a long,
20 long time.

21 Thank you for this opportunity to speak.

22 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much for sharing
23 that with us.

24 The next person to sign up is Elias
25 Anastasopoulos.

1 MR. ANASTASOPOULOS: Good afternoon,
2 everybody, ladies and gentlemen. Thank you for
3 this opportunity for me to be here today as an
4 expert of sorts, an expert because I have a fault
5 habit, I just be here for half of my life.

6 I was born in Greece in 1942. I immigrate
7 when I was only 15 years old. I live in Montreal
8 for 15 years, which I grew up. That's where I
9 found my wife and I married, and I have three
10 beautiful kids.

11 I went to school and became a French chef,
12 which with that I did open many restaurants and I
13 was very successful until I became 30 years old. I
14 moved to Daytona Beach. That's when I discover
15 that I had that virus, that virus which has been
16 with me for 30 years.

17 I felt extremely fatigued when I really
18 had the symptoms, and went to a doctor, a friend of
19 mine, which was trying to find out what was wrong
20 with me for three months. He couldn't tell what
21 kind of sick I was, why I was sick.

22 Finally, I went to Gainesville, Florida.
23 That's when they told me that I had hepatitis B or,
24 in those days, they didn't know exactly. They told
25 me non-A, non-B, they weren't sure. Thanks to a

1 family friend that I have in Miami, he introduced
2 me to Dr. Schiff.

3 Well, I am sorry, but every time I mention
4 that name, tears come in my eyes. I could call him
5 as a small God, and my priest, he told me that's
6 okay, you can call him a small God.

7 Well, he explained to me in bare terms
8 what was that virus, not only I had hepatitis B
9 virus, but I had a very weird virus. As he
10 explained to me, it was not the common virus that
11 we know about. Well, he asked me to go every six
12 months, and I know Dr. Schiff now for 28 years.

13 Until 1993, we thought we were doing okay
14 although I was weak, but I was doing okay. That's
15 when the virus came, and we had a severe attack. I
16 felt extremely weak, like never before. My liver
17 getting extremely damaged, and we will not stop it,
18 we couldn't stop it.

19 They put me on three rounds of interferon.
20 For several months, I was very sick, I reacted
21 terribly. We couldn't do nothing to stop the
22 virus. In my opinion, interferon made it even
23 worse. This is what I believe today.

24 In April 1994, we couldn't wait anymore.
25 Then, I had a liver transplant. At that time, they

1 weren't doing many transplants for hepatitis B,
2 because they were afraid that the virus would come
3 back. Dr. Schiff felt we had the only chance to
4 treat it with immunoglobulin. By the way, that
5 medication was very expensive, but I would pay it
6 again just to be here.

7 Dr. Schiff thought with doing that and
8 have the transplant, we had a good chance, and he
9 was right. At that time, the well-known transplant
10 surgeon Andreas Tzakis had joined the team at
11 University of Miami, and they performed the surgery
12 on me. I had a liver transplant April the 10th.

13 At first, even after some rejection
14 complications and some problems, I thought that we
15 had the virus under control, but only for a few
16 months, the virus reappeared, came back to me,
17 stronger than ever.

18 The outlook seemed very grim, and it
19 looked like we were at the end of the rope. Dr.
20 Schiff then decided then that I had to become the
21 first liver transplant patient to try lamivudine,
22 the first, as he told me, in the whole world, not
23 only in the United States.

24 Nobody can imagine how happy I was after
25 going through the transplant, and a few months

1 later I was thinking that that was it. I did all
2 this for a few months of life. Well, I had the
3 lamivudine and I felt good. I felt good for about
4 two and a half years.

5 Then, I find out that the virus was coming
6 back very strong. I remember the day that my
7 surgeon, Dr. Tazakis said, you know, "Elias, I am
8 getting ready for the second time around for
9 another transplant."

10 Don't misunderstand, I would go 10 times,
11 I love life, but that is not something that anybody
12 should go through. It is very difficult, very
13 hard. Many more other people went on that
14 medication, lamivudine, and they did much better.
15 In fact, I have heard of people that they still go
16 on for five, six years. I wasn't that lucky, I
17 only had about three years and a half.

18 Soon thereafter, when the doctor told me
19 about the other transplant, he says, "Well, we have
20 one more hope. We will ask Dr. Schiff if he could
21 do something about it," and I will never forget
22 that day when we call your office, Dr. Schiff, you
23 were in Venezuela.

24 I said, "Well, how could he do all that by
25 being in Venezuela," and your office told me he

1 could do it just the same by being that far away.

2 Well, we had biopsy then and the doctor
3 says to me, "Well, you have fibrosis," and Louie
4 said, "You don't have long." And I know in a few
5 days after that, they call me and they had good
6 news, that I was to have the new medication, this
7 medication which it is a miracle.

8 Since that, it was sometime in 1999,
9 springtime, in a few months I felt the difference
10 when my HBV DNA and ALT levels were dangerously
11 high, soon after taking that medication, my level
12 declined and after several months, the virus was
13 undetectable.

14 Now, you all can imagine when the nurse
15 told that there is nothing, we couldn't find the
16 virus. Are you all familiar with the Greek dance?
17 I did it.

18 That's the first time after 30 years, I
19 can tell you that I feel human again, I feel good.
20 There are days that I don't even think about what
21 happened to me, because me body helps me to say,
22 well, there is nothing wrong with you, there is no
23 fatigue, I don't even feel that I have to sleep
24 because normally, I sleep only 5 hours every 24
25 hours.

1 When I was sick, I did 10 hours. When I
2 go more than 6 hours, I know that I am sick, and
3 Dr. Schiff, believe me, I only sleep 4 hours now, I
4 feel strong.

5 You say about side effects. Well, the
6 nurses prepare you and the doctors, that since it's
7 a new medication, there will be some side effects.
8 I never care about it, I said keep me alive, and I
9 don't care about side effects.

10 Well, I want you all to know that with
11 this medication, there is absolutely no side
12 effects, there is no nausea, I don't feel anything.
13 I take it just like an aspirin, I don't think about
14 it, and it has no side effects.

15 I feel normal. Because of this drug, I
16 can hug my kids, my grandkids, and they don't feel
17 sorry about me anymore. They look at me that they
18 have a healthy father and a healthy grandfather. I
19 would like to be a proof to the other people and
20 other, you know, sick people with hepatitis B, to
21 see that there is life, there is future.

22 I would like to convince this committee to
23 approve this drug, so others can benefit like I
24 have. I can say one thing. You know, every time I
25 go to that clinic, Dr. Schiff, I see many people,

1 that they have been there for quite a few years,
2 because we have to go every month, and the thing
3 that makes me sometimes confused, I don't know what
4 to think. I am guilty, I am alive. Many faces
5 that I have seen in your office, that is no longer
6 around with us, and I keep asking myself if that
7 drug had come out two, three years ago, or five
8 years ago, if this opportunity had been given to
9 everybody, I think I would have seen their faces
10 around.

11 I am confused, you know, I don't know. I
12 am lucky. I am guilty because I was one of them
13 that I am alive.

14 I am fortunate to see seven grandkids
15 growing up. I wish I had a picture, which I only
16 had them after I got the transplant and I have that
17 medication. I am playing with them. Life is back
18 normal to me.

19 I beg you, please give this opportunity to
20 many other people. They are waiting to have this
21 medication.

22 With this, I finish today. Thank you that
23 I had this opportunity to talk in front of you,
24 and, please, have this medication available for
25 everybody, special to some countries like where I

1 was born in Greece, there is about 10 percent of
2 the people affected with this virus. If this virus
3 get all over the world, how many people will that
4 benefit? I bet you.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. GULICK: Thank you very much.

7 Next to sign up to speak is Larry Kramer.

8 MR. KRAMER: Good afternoon.

9 My name is Larry Kramer. I am a writer.

10 I am the cofounder of Gay Men's Health Crisis, the
11 world's first AIDS organization, and I am the
12 founder of Act-Up, the protest group.

13 Needless to say, I am not accustomed to
14 appearing on behalf of any drug company. I have
15 paid my own expenses to appear before you today to
16 testify in behalf of adefovir, which I consider to
17 be a wonder drug, and which I believe helped to
18 save my life.

19 I tested HIV-positive in November 1988
20 although I believe I was infected at least 10 years
21 earlier. I believe my hepatitis B also goes back
22 to the mid-to-late 1970s. In February 1994, I
23 began low-dose AZT, not for HIV, but for my
24 declining platelets for which it has continued to
25 prove most useful.

1 In August 1995, I began taking 3TC Epivir
2 for my hepatitis B. In August 1999, I was on
3 vacation in London when I became very sick with a
4 fever of 103 degrees. I immediately flew home only
5 to discover that no reason for the illness could be
6 found. In retrospect, I believe this is when I
7 became resistant to 3TC. The dreadful, malign, and
8 evil GlaxoSmithKline, which I have hated since it
9 was the dreadful, malign and evil Burroughs
10 Wellcome, was finally getting back at me.

11 I should say that over this period, a
12 persistent cough that I had had so long I cannot
13 pinpoint its commencing became increasingly worse,
14 so that there were days when I could not speak a
15 sentence without hacking. No tests or specialists
16 could define its cause or recommend anything to
17 suppress it. Believe me, I tried everything.

18 In August of 2000, Dr. Anthony Fauci saw
19 me and told me that I looked sick and he was
20 concerned. I weighed 135 pounds, down some 30
21 pounds from my normal weight. Indeed, I looked and
22 felt like I was 100. I had no energy or appetite.

23 He admitted me to the hospital at NIH
24 where two days later I received the news from Dr.
25 Jay Hoofnagle that my liver was in very bad

1 condition indeed. He told me, as he did Dr. Fauci,
2 of a new experimental drug called adefovir which
3 might be of help to me. In any event, there was
4 nothing else to take.

5 On October 13th, 2000, I underwent the
6 first of what would be five tappings of my
7 increasing ascites. The first one relieved me of
8 10 liters. This is what I looked like just over a
9 year ago.

10 On October 16th, 2000, I started adefovir
11 in an NIH trial under the supervision of Dr. Judith
12 Faloon. My hepatitis B viral load at this date was
13 8 billion copies per millimeter of blood.

14 For the next months, my liver functions
15 indicated great trouble. More and more from my
16 various doctors, particularly Dr. Donald Kottler of
17 St. Luke's and Dr. Samuel Seigal of Mt. Sinai, as
18 well as Dr. Fauci, I was hearing the time was
19 running out on my liver. More and more I was
20 hearing that I had just six more months to live.

21 I accepted this fate and was prepared to
22 die. Early in 2001, Dr. Faloon told me that she
23 believed I might be eligible for a liver
24 transplant. For the first time, transplants were
25 being done on people coinfectd with HIV and

1 hepatitis B. Indeed, the NIH was preparing a
2 protocol to study just these.

3 She gave me a list of possible transplant
4 centers and firmly suggested I investigate them.
5 She repeated her suggestion on my next monthly
6 visit to NIH for my adefovir. So began the arduous,
7 exhausting, time-consuming task of locating a
8 transplant center that would accept me and
9 investigating whether my insurance would pay for
10 me.

11 As anyone who has had to deal with an
12 expensive, rare, and life-threatening disease,
13 these are no easy tasks given the state of our
14 entrenched bureaucracies particularly when one has
15 been told he has so little time left to accomplish
16 all of this.

17 I believe this is where adefovir became
18 particularly life saving. I was now feeling
19 wonderful and full of the energy necessary to pitch
20 right in and fight. So, to repeat, as my liver was
21 evidently deteriorating quickly, my overall health
22 was actually improving.

23 My taps for ascites were still needed, but
24 my hepatitis B viral load was decreasing. I had
25 been investigating and what I was hearing was

1 frightening. I might die from such a transplant,
2 too. My initial visits to Mt. Sinai, New York,
3 where I live were not calming. Doctors were
4 unpleasantly discouraging, and it was evident that
5 they were uncomfortable performing surgery on
6 people like me.

7 Eventually, after much precious waste of
8 time, thankfully, they turned me down. Then, I
9 heard about, and eventually met, Dr. John Fung, the
10 head of the University of Pittsburgh Medical
11 Center's Thomas E. Starzl Transplant Institute.

12 For those of you who do not know this, Dr.
13 Starzl actually invented the liver transplant, and
14 the Starzl Institute is the parthenon of
15 transplants. Dr. Fung was far more encouraging and
16 supportive of my transplant, and I applied for
17 evaluation and listing there.

18 Unlike Mt. Sinai and almost every other
19 medical center I have discovered, Dr. Fung believes
20 that the transplanting of the coinfecteds can no
21 longer be considered an experimental operation.

22 This has now been confirmed, as you know,
23 rightly in the New England Journal, and he is
24 willing for the rights of the coinfecteds to now be
25 treated equally. Indeed, in rapid order, I was

1 accepted for listing by Starzl and Medicare and
2 Empire Blue Cross approved me for a liver
3 transplant.

4 As I said, the closer I was getting to my
5 transplant, the better I was now feeling. I was
6 gaining weight, and my energy was strong. I was
7 feeling so good that I was wondering if I should
8 put off the transplant perhaps indefinitely, that
9 if I stayed on the adefovir, which was obviously
10 why I was feeling so much better, perhaps in
11 addition to reducing my ascites and my hefty viral
12 load, it would also cure the cirrhosis that was
13 causing my rampant end-stage liver disease.

14 Wisely, I was advised not to be so casual,
15 that adefovir has not yet accomplished that. By
16 the time I left the NIH adefovir trial in October
17 2001 to transfer to the one at UPMC, my hep-B viral
18 load had decreased to 4,000 copies per millimeter
19 of blood.

20 By the time I left the NIH one year after
21 starting adefovir, there was no ascites in my
22 system as per an ultrasound there. I had my liver
23 transplant on December 21, 2001. Dr. Fung said the
24 old one was truly on its last legs.

25 I was the 22nd coinfecting person to

1 receive a new liver, and at 66, the oldest person.
2 I believe my transplant is considered to be a great
3 success. I do know that each and every single day,
4 I feel wonderful. My awful cough disappeared the
5 minute I came out of the operating room. My HIV
6 viral load and T cell count continue approximately
7 what they had been before, almost undetectable for
8 the first and in the 400s for the latter, although
9 now I must take the dreaded cocktail.

10 But because I am HIV-positive, I require
11 next to no anti-rejection drugs, the only benefit I
12 have found from being HIV-positive, and there is no
13 detectable hepatitis B in my system. No one will
14 say that it has gone from my system completely, but
15 no one will say it hasn't, and I am still on my
16 daily dose of 10 mg of adefovir.

17 I received the liver of a 45-year-old man.
18 Dr. Fung and his fellow surgeons say in all
19 seriousness that we are as old as our livers, and
20 he thinks it possible I have another 20 years of
21 life. Indeed, I feel 45 at most.

22 Thank you, Drs. Fung, Fauci, Faloon, and
23 Kottler, and thank you, Gilead, for saving my life.

24 Has anyone got any questions?

25 Thank you.

1 DR. GULICK: Thank you very much.

2 Our final person to sign up is Alan
3 Brownstein

4 MR. BROWNSTEIN: Thank you very much.

5 I am Alan Brownstein. I am the President
6 and Chief Executive Officer of the American Liver
7 Foundation.

8 ALF is a national voluntary health agency
9 dedicated to preventing, treating, and curing
10 hepatitis and other liver diseases through
11 research, education, and advocacy. We are made up
12 of patients and families as well as medical and
13 scientific leaders organized through chapters
14 throughout the United States.

15 I am here today to talk about hepatitis B
16 and to share with you the personal stories of
17 patients who have been afflicted with chronic
18 hepatitis B.

19 We are pleased that you are reviewing the
20 new drug application for adefovir for the treatment
21 of chronic hepatitis B. We are not here today to
22 speak to the safety or efficacy of adefovir, but
23 rather, to speak to the urgency concerning chronic
24 hepatitis B and the need for expeditious review for
25 all therapeutic agents considered for the treatment

1 of hepatitis B.

2 As you know, hepatitis B is a major cause
3 of chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis, hepatocellular
4 carcinoma, and that there are more than 1.2 million
5 Americans with chronic hepatitis B infection, and
6 an estimated 15 to 25 percent will die of related
7 complications. As you also know, there are about
8 6,000 deaths each year as a result of chronic
9 hepatitis B.

10 In the U.S., the incidence of hepatitis B
11 has declined dramatically from 450,000 per year in
12 the 1980s to 80,000 per year at the dawn of the
13 21st Century thanks largely to effective public
14 health immunization programs. However, this 80,000
15 number must be coupled with the underlying
16 prevalence of hepatitis B, over 1.2 million, along
17 with the high prevalence and associated incidence
18 among new immigrants especially from select Asian
19 populations.

20 At this time, alpha-interferon and
21 lamivudine are the only FDA-approved therapeutic
22 agents known to have a lasting beneficial effect in
23 the treatment of chronic hepatitis B. Interferon
24 has been known to produce long-term remission in
25 about one-third of selected patients.

1 With lamivudine, management of chronic
2 hepatitis virus, the hepatitis B virus, has been
3 initially successful in 20 to 30 percent of
4 patients. The problem, however, as has been
5 discussed, is that resistance occurs in about 15
6 percent of treated patients each year after they
7 are treated.

8 Thus, there is a dire need for more
9 treatment options for patients with chronic
10 hepatitis B who do not respond to interferon
11 therapy or who develop lamivudine resistant strains
12 of the virus. Without further therapy, many more
13 will go on to die, and the more fortunate will
14 receive liver transplants.

15 We are optimistic with the development of
16 additional anti-viral therapies, one of which is
17 adefovir, you are reviewing today. We are hopeful
18 that adefovir, for those of whom neither interferon
19 nor lamivudine was sufficient, will help a number
20 of patients who did not respond to either of these
21 agents.

22 We are grateful that you will be giving
23 all of your attention to this in your review of the
24 scientific data here today. We are also grateful
25 that you have planned to conduct an overall

1 scientific review about therapeutic agents for
2 hepatitis B tomorrow. We think that's great.

3 We understand that there are several new
4 drugs and therapeutic approaches being developed as
5 therapy for chronic hepatitis B. Also of great
6 importance are the exciting new developments in the
7 treatment of hepatitis C that are on the horizon.

8 We hope that this committee will take into
9 account the pressing need for new treatments for
10 both of these forms of chronic liver disease when
11 evaluating these new approaches and working with
12 their manufacturers. It is our view that it is
13 critical to streamline the process of approval for
14 new drugs and we appreciate and we are grateful
15 that you appreciate the importance of expedited
16 review here.

17 In closing, we thank you for your
18 attention to hepatitis B and your understanding
19 that there is a critical need for new therapies, a
20 critical need that needs to be addressed now.

21 At this time, I would like to take the
22 opportunity to share with some excerpts of letters
23 from people in different parts of this country who
24 suffer from hepatitis B, including one from Dr.
25 Timothy Black, President of the prestigious

1 Hepatitis B Foundation. Photocopies of the
2 complete letters are included in your packets and
3 for inclusion in the record.

4 Dr. Timothy Block, President of the
5 Hepatitis B in Doylestown, Pennsylvania, writes:
6 "...there are more than 400 million people
7 worldwide who are chronically infected with
8 hepatitis B virus, with as many as 1.25 million in
9 the U.S. alone. These individuals will not benefit
10 from conventional vaccinations, which are so useful
11 in preventing chronic infection. Since chronic
12 infection with HBV can lead to life-ending
13 cirrhosis and liver cancer in as many as 20 to 40
14 percent of those infected, as many as 100 million
15 will die from serious liver disease without
16 effective intervention."

17 Mr. James V. Hosman of Arkansas writes:
18 "Hepatitis B patients must face each day knowing
19 that their condition is a killer and could take a
20 turn for the worse at any time. This makes our
21 condition very emotionally exhausting as well as
22 physically tiring. The only hope that hepatitis B
23 patients, like myself, have is that new and
24 effective treatments will be developed before it's
25 too late for us."

1 A liver transplant recipient Mr. Edward
2 Petraiuolo of New Haven, Connecticut, writes:
3 "Without the ongoing research that is conducted to
4 prevent and control HBV, I would not be alive
5 today. Medication has been developed that keeps my
6 condition stable so that I can enjoy a relatively
7 normal life after transplant. However, further
8 therapies must be developed to bring this disease
9 under control so that transplantation won't be the
10 only remedy."

11 Mr. Edmund J. Blake, another liver
12 transplant recipient living in New York City,
13 writes: "...my condition deteriorated to the
14 point that in June 1993, the prognosis was
15 cirrhosis, cancer or even death. After waiting six
16 months, I received a liver transplant in December
17 1993, about the time when I was told I had only a
18 week or two to live.

19 If a drug is successfully developed and
20 utilized soon to remedy chronic hepatitis B,
21 thousands of lives may be saved, with considerable
22 financial savings from the costly procedure I went
23 through of over \$500,000. The need is great, the
24 time is short."

25 Finally, there are some thoughts from Mary

1 Gong Sweeny of Rochester, New York. Ms. Sweeny
2 lost her brother and mother to hepatitis B. She
3 writes: "It has now been 17 years that I have
4 known that I am a hepatitis B carrier. I first
5 became aware of this when my brother became ill in
6 1985. He had primary liver cancer. As a result of
7 hepatitis B, he was told that he had a short time
8 to live, and two and a half months after diagnosis
9 he was gone. His doctors strongly suggested that
10 all family members, direct and indirect, be tested.
11 It turned out that we were all, all of us were
12 positive. Two and a half years later, my mother
13 became ill, and once again, two and a half months
14 later, she was gone."

15 "I appreciate your efforts to review this
16 drug," she writes, "and I do hope that other
17 choices for antiviral drugs will be available
18 choices for me in the future. My future may depend
19 upon it."

20 Those are some of the faces of hepatitis B
21 throughout America.

22 I appreciate you allowing us the time to
23 share those voices with you today.

24 Thank you.

25 DR. GULICK: Thank you very much.

1 That concludes the four people who signed
2 up for the open public hearing.

3 Is there anybody else who would like to
4 make a statement, who did not sign up?

5 [No response.]

6 DR. GULICK: We will go ahead and close
7 the open public hearing part of this meeting.

8 At this point, we are ready to receive our
9 charge.

10 Charge to the Committee

11 DR. BIRNKRANT: If we could turn to the
12 questions, there are five questions that will be
13 posed to the committee today. The first three
14 require a vote.

15 The first question deals with the safety
16 of adefovir 10 mg in patients with chronic
17 hepatitis B. As the committee approaches this
18 question, we would like them to also discuss
19 specifically the use of adefovir 10 mg in patients
20 with decompensated liver disease and those with
21 baseline renal insufficiency.

22 In this question dealing with safety, we
23 would also like the committee and consultants to
24 comment on proposals for monitoring
25 adefovir-associated nephrotoxicity and the

1 situation with regard to discontinuing adefovir and
2 patients developing hepatic flares.

3 The second question deals with efficacy of
4 10 mg of adefovir for the treatment of chronic
5 hepatitis B. So, in addition to general comments
6 and a general vote on this question, we would also
7 like you to discuss the efficacy in patients with
8 compensated disease, decompensated liver disease in
9 the setting of lamivudine-resistant disease, in the
10 setting of presumed precore mutant disease, and in
11 coinfection with HBV and HIV.

12 Question No. 3 involves a risk-benefit
13 discussion, so based on the discussion for Question
14 1, safety, and Question 2, efficacy, we would like
15 the committee to discuss the risk-benefit profile
16 of adefovir 10 mg.

17 Based on the outcome of the votes, we will
18 proceed to Question No. 4. Question No. 4 deals
19 with product labeling and in that question, we
20 would like committee input again for monitoring for
21 renal toxicity, perhaps monitoring following
22 discontinuation of therapy, as well as perhaps the
23 committee could comment on the length of treatment
24 in the setting of e-antigen seroconversion,
25 however, we may touch on this more tomorrow.

1 Lastly, we will be asking you about Phase
2 IV commitments, that is, the conduct of studies
3 following approval.

4 Thank you.

5 Committee Questions/Discussion

6 DR. GULICK: Thank you, Dr. Birnkrant.

7 Committee members, let's take the first
8 question first, which is once again: Has the
9 applicant demonstrated the safety of adefovir 10 mg
10 daily dose for the treatment of chronic hepatitis
11 B?

12 Let's consider that as a general question
13 and then we will take up some of the specifics
14 after some discussion.

15 Who would like to start? Thank you, Dr.
16 Wong.

17 DR. WONG: The answer to the general
18 question is yes, they have demonstrated safety. I
19 think that the safety is patients with
20 decompensated liver disease, there is some
21 information, but it would sure be nice to have
22 more.

23 Safety in patients with baseline renal
24 insufficiency, I think there is just not enough
25 safety data that we saw today to really make much

1 of an assessment there. This really seems to be a
2 question that is in the process of being studied or
3 plans are in hand to begin a formal study, but I
4 think we just don't know yet.

5 DR. GULICK: Yes, Dr. London.

6 DR. LONDON: I think there is an
7 unanswered question about whether renal toxicity is
8 cumulative, such that there might be very low
9 levels of impairment over many months or years, and
10 since this drug is likely to have to be taken for a
11 long time, I think that that is something that just
12 needs to be kept in mind. I don't think it is a
13 reason to not approve the drug, but I think it is
14 something that really needs to be considered.

15 I was not totally reassured by the
16 presentation of the data today that that would not
17 occur.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hollinger.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: I would agree with Tom
20 that clearly it appears to be safe for 48 weeks, in
21 my opinion, and I just don't think you have enough
22 data over time to know whether this has some
23 toxicity to mitochondria or other things in the
24 kidneys and unfortunately it looks like, for the
25 vast majority of patients, if they are going to

1 take a drug like this, it will have to be taken for
2 a real long time.

3 The outcome, what we all want to look for
4 is a remission. There is going to be a very few
5 that are going to actually get "cured" or become
6 HBsAg-negative, as was true for lamivudine,
7 probably less than 2 to 5 percent if you compare it
8 with a placebo group, and the seroconversion rate
9 from HBe-antigen-positive to HBe-antigen-negative
10 also is fairly low in these patients. I think it
11 was like 6 percent if you again subtract out the
12 placebo group.

13 You do have a little bit higher level of
14 effectiveness for the loss of e-antigen, but in
15 terms of safety, because of all that, it looks like
16 the largest majority will have to be treated for
17 several years, and that data is just not available
18 and clearly needs to be monitored very closely.

19 DR. GULICK: Other thoughts, Dr. Fletcher?

20 DR. FLETCHER: Based on the long-term
21 safety part, unless I am misinterpreting the
22 analysis from the FDA, I am referring to Slide 27,
23 I think it provides data that there is an increased
24 risk of nephrotoxicity with longer term therapy.

25 Please correct me if I am misinterpreting

1 these data incorrectly, but it says at week 96, 9
2 percent in Study 437 and 10 percent in 438, and if
3 at 48 weeks, that risk was something around 2 to 3
4 percent, then, these rates could be double to
5 triple after one additional year in terms of the
6 rates of nephrotoxicity.

7 So, while I agree with the points that
8 have been made about week 48, that therapy looks
9 quite safe, it does suggest with longer term
10 therapy, that there is an increased risk of
11 nephrotoxicity.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

13 DR. SO: I am also concerned about the
14 long-term safety and nephrotoxicity issue. I was
15 just actually calculating some of this on the
16 plane, and I figured based on the table provided
17 from Gilead, page 54, there are about 4.4 percent
18 of the patients on 10 mg/day, which experienced
19 elevation of creatinine over 0.3.

20 As the FDA analysis on Slide 27 showed
21 that at 48 weeks, actually, at 96 weeks, that
22 number could have increased to about 9 percent, but
23 more concerning is the number, you know, based
24 again on the Table 19, about 1.4 percent have
25 unresolved, so-called "unresolved" elevation, so

1 these are patients I presume have suffered some
2 permanent renal damage.

3 Once again, this is a disease which
4 affects 400 million people, and actually, a lot of
5 these people are actually in Asia. So, I would say
6 that a lot of the drugs being used are going to be
7 in Asia, and a lot of these people might not be
8 actually followed up very closely by the
9 physicians.

10 So, if you figure, if you treat a million
11 people with adefovir as primary therapy, I am
12 concerned that based on just the short-term
13 analysis, you know, 14,000 of them will have some
14 unresolved renal dysfunction. To me, that is
15 concerning, but on the other hand, I feel that
16 adefovir definitely seemed to have a real--and the
17 cost-benefit ratio may be different in those who
18 are lamivudine-resistant, who has a
19 lamivudine-resistant HBV, but I am concerned about
20 this drug in the long term as a primary therapy for
21 chronic HBV because of the uncertain long-term
22 nephrotoxicity.

23 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kopp.

24 DR. KOPP: If I could make an argument as
25 a nephrologist that I am actually more reassured

1 about the relative safety in terms of patients with
2 baseline normal renal function. We saw that in one
3 study, 5 percent versus 2 percent of placebo had
4 elevated creatinine, but the numbers were reversed
5 in the second study, 438, and that most of these
6 patients resolved even though they continued on a
7 lower dose

8 So, I guess I am more willing, I realize
9 that it is not without any renal side effects, but
10 I am thinking ahead already, maybe I shouldn't be,
11 to the issue of cost-benefit, and thinking that in
12 those with baseline renal insufficiency, who are
13 closely monitored, which is another part of this
14 question that we need to come to, that the safety
15 is acceptable as I see it.

16 Do you want to talk about monitoring now
17 or should we leave that?

18 DR. GULICK: Let's hold that for a minute,
19 but we will get back to that.

20 Dr. Sjogren and then Dr. Sherman.

21 DR. SJOGREN: I kind of agree with some of
22 my colleagues that the long-term therapy is still
23 perhaps not well delineated, and the safety.
24 However, I want to temper my comments, because I do
25 think that people with decompensated liver disease

1 and with baseline renal dysfunction need this
2 medication perhaps more than other people that have
3 well compensated liver disease, who have very early
4 damage in the liver.

5 So, like we heard from some of the people
6 that had the testimony before us, if the FDA would
7 not approve the drug, perhaps in a limited kind of
8 a scope, I don't know, that is something that the
9 agency will have to decide, and with very close
10 monitoring, some people may benefit from the drug,
11 particularly because they have renal dysfunction to
12 begin with or because they have decompensated liver
13 disease, they may be left out, and that would be a
14 disservice to our patient population.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

16 DR. SHERMAN: As someone who frequently
17 deals with patients with chronic hepatitis B, I am
18 very cognizant of the need to assess the
19 risk-benefit ratios of any drug that is used. The
20 renal toxicity clearly has the potential to be an
21 issue over extended periods of time.

22 That said, hepatitis B is a serious and
23 progressive disease, and the drugs that we have
24 today are less than optimal, and having also cared
25 for a number of patients who have had significant

1 flares with lamivudine breakthrough and required
2 hospitalization from that, I could say that
3 restricting a drug like this to a secondary use
4 would not be the choice that I would make.

5 I think that if we can develop appropriate
6 monitoring schemes, that this is a drug that
7 belongs in our primary armamentarium.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund.

9 DR. ENGLUND: I think the investigators
10 have and the company has demonstrated safety of
11 this drug for 48 weeks, and I think that they
12 clearly have not demonstrated it for enough people
13 for longer than that.

14 I also think it is important for our
15 patients, and as soon as possible, our pediatric
16 patients, too, to have such an agent available
17 because I do think with proper monitoring, that it
18 will be beneficial to actually helping our
19 patients.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

21 DR. MATHEWS: I certainly agree it's safe
22 in people with normal renal function. The groups
23 that I am concerned about, that has been
24 highlighted by previous discussions, are the very
25 sick people whether it's from decompensated liver

1 disease or comorbidities who may get this drug.

2 The discussions around dose adjustments
3 for renal insufficiency really don't address a
4 critical issue of potential interactions with other
5 nephrotoxins even if the exposure to adefovir is
6 controlled.

7 For example, do we know anything about
8 what is the risk if somebody is on an
9 aminoglycoside or amphotericin or foscarnat, any of
10 these other antiviral drugs, some of which have to
11 be chronically given.

12 In other contexts, we have just said that
13 use of drugs like this should be relatively
14 contraindicated, but I think these kinds of
15 interactions need to be explored in some formal
16 mechanism, because the clinician then has to face
17 the often unexpected decision of which drugs do you
18 stop and which do you avoid in the critically ill
19 setting.

20 DR. GULICK: Yes, Mr. Grodeck.

21 MR. GRODECK: What I am concerned about is
22 not so much the kidney toxicities, that it seemed
23 to be fairly predictable, but cessation of the drug
24 if 1 of 4 people who went on to placebo saw an
25 elevation in ALT 10 times normal, that is

1 significant, and for whatever reason they go off
2 drug, can 1 in 4 people expect it 10 times normal
3 liver function.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sun.

5 DR. SUN: Back to the renal issue, I just
6 wanted to remind people that this compound has been
7 studied extensively for another indication, at a
8 different dose, but there is obviously a lot more
9 safety data than is in this particular dose here,
10 so when the agency looks at renal toxicity, I am
11 sure they are going to look at the extensive amount
12 of safety data that was collected in the HIV
13 indication, particularly in patients that may have
14 been followed longer than the data for the
15 hepatitis B indication is currently.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong.

17 DR. WONG: Remember, Eugene, one of the
18 problems with that discussion was that the biggest
19 weakness of the safety database, when adefovir was
20 used for HIV, was we didn't really have much beyond
21 about 48 weeks.

22 So, the problem of what happens beyond the
23 duration of the study that we have in hand is
24 always going to be there. If they come in with two
25 years or three years worth, we would say, well,

1 what happens after four or five years. I mean, you
2 know, forever is never going to be able to be
3 answered, but in my view, we have seen this drug
4 twice over a very large range of doses.

5 There is no question it's a nephrotoxic
6 drug. It looks to me like the dose that has been
7 proposed today really strikes the right balance. I
8 mean it's quite safe for people with normal renal
9 function, its safety in people with abnormal renal
10 function is not yet known, and for the duration of
11 the study that we have in hand, it seems quite
12 clear. For longer periods of time, we don't know,
13 and we are going to have to find out as people are
14 treated for longer periods of time.

15 But whatever that period is, someone will
16 always say, well, we don't know what it would have
17 been if we had gone twice as long.

18 DR. GULICK: Let me ask you a question,
19 Dr. Birnkrant. You started off by saying that we
20 would take a vote on each one of these questions.
21 It is my observation that the committee, in
22 considering the safety, information was immediately
23 jumping to the risk-benefit ratio.

24 So, my question to you is, do you want us
25 to take a formal vote to answer this question,

1 should I sort of summarize what has been said, and
2 we move on to efficacy and have the vote really be
3 Question No. 3, which is the risk-benefit ratio,
4 would that be acceptable?

5 In other words, do you want us to take a
6 separate vote on safety, then efficacy, and then
7 the risk-benefit ratio, or should we discuss the
8 first two and move to the third?

9 DR. GOLDBERGER: If there appears to be
10 consensus on each of the first questions, the first
11 two questions, then, I think it is okay to in some
12 way acknowledge that and move on to the formal vote
13 in the third question.

14 If there appears to be less than consensus
15 in terms of the overall question, not necessarily
16 the subgroups, then, a formal vote may be
17 preferred.

18 It seems as though for the first question,
19 I have not heard anyone say anything other than
20 they think fundamentally that it is safe with a
21 variety of caveats, which I think Dr. Wong
22 described pretty well in terms of what you can
23 reasonably expect.

24 DR. GULICK: Well, if I take your comment
25 at face value, which I guess is what I will do, I

1 will refocus the committee and say that we will
2 take a vote on this question, and it is going to be
3 the very broad question in yellow up there, has the
4 applicant demonstrated safety of adefovir 10 mg
5 daily dose for the treatment of chronic hepatitis
6 B.

7 In other words, many people in their
8 responses made some caveats about populations or
9 length of time or considerations, but I am going to
10 ask that question when the discussion is done, and
11 people should evaluate all of those factors and
12 come up with an answer to that question.

13 So, you are forewarned that that is what I
14 am going to do.

15 Are there other comments about safety,
16 because I do think we want to touch on the
17 monitoring part of the question next, too.

18 Dr. Kopp, do you want to help us out?

19 DR. KOPP: Maybe I could make a comment
20 about the use in elevated creatinine populations.
21 We were shown that something like 40 percent of
22 patients had a further deterioration in renal
23 function, but the key point I think, as you
24 mentioned, Dr. Wong, is we don't know what the
25 placebo group would have had. These are patients

1 on cyclosporine, FK, getting sick, getting
2 amphotericin, and there really is a deficit in the
3 database there.

4 On the other hand, we know that, in
5 general, those patients tended to reverse, as well,
6 I can't quote the exact number, but I think we
7 don't have everything we would like to have.

8 Now, in terms of monitoring, I have to say
9 I was quite uncomfortable to hear the proposal that
10 these patients would just have a creatinine
11 clearance every three months. I could say that
12 there is an easier way to estimate GFR, which is
13 the MDRD or modification of diet in renal disease
14 equation that makes life a little bit easier and
15 that you can just get a BUN and creatinine, and
16 plug it into a formula, and it more correctly
17 estimates, more accurately estimates true GFR than
18 it does creatinine clearance.

19 I think that would be a relatively small
20 option to change, is an option to add to the
21 clinician, but I do feel uncomfortable even in
22 those with normal renal function in only monitoring
23 them four times a year.

24 I don't know what the right frequency is,
25 I don't know if it's 4 weeks or 6 weeks or 8 weeks,

1 but my own feeling is some more frequent
2 monitoring, I think with just a blood test to get
3 serum creatinine would be adequate.

4 DR. GULICK: Other thoughts about that
5 point?

6 Dr. Schapiro.

7 DR. SCHAPIRO: Regarding the monitoring, I
8 think that monitoring creatinine, you know, waiting
9 for the damage to be done, is somewhat problematic.
10 I was hoping to see data correlating drug levels
11 with toxicity. We have models like that for other
12 drugs, and I think that it would have been
13 appropriate, it would have been very helpful for us
14 to see correlation between exposure and to what
15 degree they can prevent those toxicities. I think
16 that would be very helpful in us deciding how to
17 monitor the patients.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

19 DR. KUMAR: In both Studies 437 and 438,
20 patients had to have a normal creatinine to enter
21 into the study, but in the real world, we know that
22 that is really not going to be what we are going to
23 see in the patients, and I think I have some
24 concern on the cumulative nephrotoxicity in other
25 groups of patients as was seen in the transplant

1 population.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Stanley.

3 DR. STANLEY: Just to forewarn you, I am
4 going to have trouble voting on safety because of
5 my concerns about the cumulative effect and I
6 concur with my colleagues over here that we are
7 going to have to be very aggressively monitoring,
8 because it is precisely the folks that need this
9 drug that are going to be at the highest risk for
10 nephrotoxicity.

11 DR. GULICK: Would people like to make
12 comments about the flare phenomenon of
13 discontinuing adefovir, general comments, and then
14 what monitoring we would suggest in that setting
15 would be appropriate?

16 Dr. Sherman.

17 DR. SHERMAN: Well, the flare phenomenon
18 is very similar to what we see with either
19 lamivudine withdrawal or lamivudine breakthrough,
20 and as I said before, does constitute a serious
21 clinical problem. Patients have died from this,
22 patients have been hospitalized, particularly those
23 who already have fairly advanced liver disease.

24 So, I think it is going to be important to
25 ultimately address do patients stop at the end of

1 the course of where we have the data or will we
2 include something, if this is approved, in the
3 licensing recommendations that, in fact, there
4 should be consideration of continuation based on
5 future data, whether there is a need to taper doses
6 slowly or any other mechanism because I think we
7 will see this flare, and if this is introduced into
8 a large number of people, some of those are going
9 to get quite ill.

10 That should not stop us from considering
11 the use of such a drug, though. It already exists,
12 that problem already exists with the drug that is
13 available to us.

14 DR. GULICK: Do you have a proposal for
15 monitoring of liver function tests in the event of
16 discontinuing?

17 DR. SHERMAN: I think again it should be
18 the expectation with the high numbers that we saw
19 that a significant proportion of patients will bump
20 their ALT levels and that if you had pretreatment
21 liver biopsy data or the clinical evidence that the
22 patient had advanced disease, those are probably
23 the ones at greatest risk that we did not hear data
24 about that, and that following therapy, it would be
25 reasonable to follow liver enzymes and probably PT

1 as a marker of worsening liver disease and possible
2 decompensation in patients on a monthly or every
3 few months basis, but then the question would be
4 what are you going to do about that, and again
5 there is no data.

6 The assumption would be you would restart
7 the drug.

8 DR. GULICK: Other thoughts about flares?
9 Dr. London.

10 DR. LONDON: Actually, I don't think that
11 we heard anything that is very helpful about when
12 you can discontinue this drug. The likelihood is
13 you can discontinue people who have had a
14 seroconversion, but for the large bulk of patients
15 who haven't seroconverted, it really strikes me as
16 unsafe to discontinue the drug even though I have
17 in the back of my mind the possibility of some
18 cumulative nephrotoxicity. I think the hepatic
19 toxicity is real, nephrotoxicity is a possibility.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

21 DR. SO: I think some of us might have
22 difficulty voting on the safety issues without
23 addressing, you know, some of the issues you might
24 address tomorrow is what is the recommended length
25 of treatment.

1 At the moment I think in the community out
2 there, it is very confusing. There are some
3 physicians who recommend that patients take eight
4 months of lamivudine and you had better stop it
5 because you might develop mutants. Then, they stop
6 it.

7 If we are going to treat this disease like
8 HIV as a chronic infection, long term, then, the
9 long-term unknowns is an issue. If we are going to
10 treat it like some of the naive days of interferon,
11 you give them four to six months, and hopefully,
12 the patients either recover or not, then, we can
13 live with the one-year safety record.

14 So, I think we really should clarify.
15 Also, with the e-antigen-negative patients, you
16 know, they are already e-antibody positive. How
17 long are we going to treat those patients? So, I
18 think it sort of links to how we are going to treat
19 this disease, and unfortunately, there is a lot of
20 confusion out there.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren.

22 DR. SJOGREN: I think some of my
23 colleagues are already defining the Phase IV
24 studies that need to be done with the drug.
25 Obviously, you know, like Dr. Wong was saying, we

1 cannot wait like forever, like to have ideal data,
2 but, you know, it is what it is, and 48 weeks data
3 is not such a small contribution.

4 I would like to see the other 48 weeks
5 data without the problems and whatnot, but that is
6 real life, as well, and I think, you know, I am
7 constantly thinking about my patients, and to come
8 away without adefovir, I just don't know if I can
9 face them frankly, as a clinician.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews:

11 DR. MATHEWS: The other comment I would
12 make about the flare issue is a study design matter
13 that perhaps could be deferred until tomorrow, but
14 after seeing this dataset, I am very skeptical,
15 that it should be necessary to include treatment
16 withdrawal as part of a study design in future
17 studies.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong.

19 DR. WONG: I would just like to return to
20 the renal function issue because we were
21 specifically asked about monitoring. I think that
22 the sponsor's proposal to have monitoring every
23 three months is reasonable for people who have
24 normal renal function and are doing well, but it is
25 clearly inadequate for anybody who has abnormal

1 renal function either at the beginning or who
2 develops any abnormal renal function during the
3 course of therapy.

4 I can't imagine that I would recommend
5 that those people be analyzed quantitatively any
6 less frequently than once a month. That is just
7 one point.

8 The second point is that I really was not
9 satisfied with the kind of scientific and database
10 that went into development of that nomogram for
11 dose adjustments. I think that it just didn't
12 convince me that that is ready for recommendation
13 for patient usage at this time.

14 You know, people are clearly going to have
15 to get some sort of guidance, but a lot of caveats
16 should be put behind anything that we say about
17 dosage adjustments in patients with abnormal renal
18 function, because to base the whole thing on a very
19 limited PK study in a few patients where, you know,
20 someone mentioned before, the peaks in the patients
21 with abnormal renal functions were clearly higher.

22 The total exposure from the graph that we
23 saw seemed to me to be clearly higher. I just have
24 very little confidence that that nomogram is what
25 we will be recommending a year from now. In that

1 case, I think we have to be very careful how we
2 phrase it at this point.

3 DR. GULICK: I think we are going to have
4 some more opportunity to discuss that point in one
5 of the later questions, too.

6 Dr. Kopp.

7 DR. KOPP: I agree with your second set of
8 comments. With regard to the first and the
9 frequency of monitoring, if I have it right, in 437
10 and 438, they were seen every month, and if the
11 creatinine jumped up, first 0.3, and then with the
12 amendment 0.5, they would have been dose reduced.

13 So, the question that occurs to me is if
14 we see patients every three months, and their
15 creatinine increases after one month, but they are
16 at home and we don't know about it, they will
17 continue on their standard dose for another two
18 months.

19 There was a statement about how the Data
20 Safety Monitoring Board had approved this, and
21 maybe there is data that led them to see that it
22 would be okay, but I don't see that the study
23 design of 437 and 438 allowed you to test what
24 happens if GFR declines and you keep the same dose
25 for an additional potentially two months.

1 DR. GULICK: Let me try to summarize our
2 thinking here and then we will take a formal vote.

3 So, safetywise, it seemed the consensus
4 was that we did think that was safety established
5 for 48 weeks in those patients who started with
6 normal renal function, however, many people made
7 the point that 48 weeks is 48 weeks. There was a
8 certain level of discomfort with the long-term
9 safety data although people really felt both ways,
10 pointing out that this is perhaps the best we have
11 today, other people being more uncomfortable with
12 just 48 weeks.

13 Dr. Hollinger made the point that
14 treatment with this agent may be indefinite or
15 certainly for years in some patients.

16 In terms of the normal renal function
17 people, people who start with normal renal
18 function, people were eager to see what happened up
19 until 96 weeks, but then again we don't have that
20 data to look at.

21 There was more concern about those who
22 start out with abnormal renal function. There was
23 a consensus that there is really not enough data.
24 People were concerned about the possibility of
25 irreversibility of a cumulative nephrotoxicity.

1 People wondered about some of the plans to
2 address this subgroup of people, such as dose
3 reductions, and then just at the end of the
4 discussion, we began to get into the dose
5 adjustment strategy that has been proposed and what
6 the backup is for that.

7 There was also some concern in those who
8 had other comorbidities. People felt that
9 decompensated liver disease, there was safety
10 demonstrated, but perhaps not enough for some
11 people. In terms of other issues about renal
12 dysfunction, the fact that other nephrotoxins may
13 come into play and that that hasn't really been
14 addressed.

15 In terms of monitoring for elevated
16 creatinine, there was a distinction made between
17 those who start out with normal renal function and
18 those who start with abnormal renal function.
19 There was a feel that Q 3 months may not be often
20 enough although we didn't personally review the
21 data that the Monitoring Board had access to.

22 There was a suggestion that perhaps from 4
23 to 8 weeks might be more appropriate.

24 Regarding flares, that this is a serious
25 problem that is seen with other drugs, that it

1 appears to be common based on the data we saw, and
2 then a suggestion that liver enzymes and protime be
3 monitored Q 4 to 8 weeks with the possibility of
4 drug tapering being explored as another way to look
5 at that.

6 I warned everyone that we are going to
7 take a formal vote, and the question to the
8 committee is, once again: Has the applicant
9 demonstrated the safety of adefovir 10 mg daily
10 dose for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
11 infection?

12 Three members of the committee are
13 actually ineligible to vote, and that is Dr. Sun,
14 Mr. Grodeck, and Dr. Sherman.

15 So, I am going to ask everyone else. I am
16 going to ask you for a yes, safety has been
17 demonstrated, or no, safety has not been
18 demonstrated. We will start with Dr. Wood.

19 DR. WOOD: Yes, safety has been
20 demonstrated to 48 weeks.

21 DR. GULICK: DR. KOPP.

22 DR. KOPP: Yes.

23 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

24 DR. KUMAR: Yes.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Schapiro.

1 DR. SCHAPIRO: Yes, to 48 weeks.

2 DR. GULICK: Oh, people are making caveats
3 here. Let the agency note the caveats being made,
4 but try to stick to a yes or no, and weigh all the
5 data.

6 Dr. So.

7 DR. SO: Yes.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. London.

9 DR. LONDON: Yes.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund?

11 DR. ENGLUND: Yes.

12 DR. GULICK: We lost Dr. Stanley. We will
13 come back to her.

14 Dr. Fletcher.

15 DR. FLETCHER: Yes.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola.

17 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Yes to 48 weeks.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hollinger.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, 48 weeks plus the
20 caveats that you had in your summary.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. GULICK: This is getting longer at
23 this point.

24 Dr. Sjogren.

25 DR. SJOGREN: Yes.

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

2 DR. MATHEWS: Yes.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong.

4 DR. WONG: Yes.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. Stanley stepped out. So,
6 I guess she doesn't get to vote on this question
7 unless she comes back right now.

8 And the Chair votes yes on this question.
9 Again, just to point out to the agency that many
10 members who voted yes had caveats about the 48-week
11 length of the data.

12 For the record, that was 15 votes yes,
13 caveats as explained by the individual, and zero
14 votes for no.

15 Let's turn to our second question.

16 Has the applicant demonstrated the
17 effectiveness of adefovir 10 mg daily dose--

18 DR. STANLEY: What?

19 DR. GULICK: Sorry you missed it,
20 Sharilyn.

21 DR. STANLEY: What was it?

22 DR. GULICK: We took a vote.

23 DR. STANLEY: Abstained?

24 DR. GULICK: Absent actually--demonstrated
25 the effectiveness of adefovir 10 mg daily dose for

1 the treatment of chronic hepatitis B? We are asked
2 to consider a number of subgroups including
3 compensated liver disease, decompensated,
4 lamivudine resistance, presumed precore mutation,
5 and HBV/HIV coinfection.

6 I would like people to start just with an
7 overview of the effectiveness question, and then we
8 will get into subgroups.

9 Dr. Hollinger.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: I will take a stab
11 initially. I mean clearly I think that where it
12 really looks I think very exciting and important is
13 in the lamivudine-resistant patients. This, I
14 think really has some real benefits and one that
15 many of us have been waiting for.

16 The other thing which has been I think
17 quite unique, and you heard some comments from
18 patients today, has been in the group with
19 decompensated liver disease. I mean we saw this
20 with lamivudine also, but you see it here with the
21 adefovir, as well, in some really pretty dramatic
22 changes, which clearly you could not have with
23 interferon because of its decompensation itself.

24 Then, the other question that I have is
25 the difficulty, the rest of it is really what is

1 effectiveness. If you take what they have
2 stipulated as their primary endpoint, then, there
3 is some effectiveness. My personal feeling is I am
4 not sure how biologically relevant it is.

5 There are clearly some changes, and they
6 are statistically important, but we don't really
7 have a long enough period of time to say how
8 effective or how this is going to alter the natural
9 history of the disease.

10 We can certainly say that there have been
11 changes over 48 weeks, but is this going to make a
12 difference down the line. You have heard patients
13 who have already talked about the fact that they
14 had disease, they felt better, but many of them end
15 up with a liver transplant anyway, but it did get
16 them through some very hard times. That is
17 important.

18 But the biggest issue is how is this going
19 to change things over the long road, and I am not
20 sure we know that at the present time.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren.

22 DR. SJOGREN: Yes. I think that I don't
23 have that many problems with the
24 lamivudine-resistant or with the decompensated
25 people. I think I am convinced in my own mind that

1 it could be a life-saving drug.

2 I am going back now to the other extreme,
3 or the other starting point of hepatitis B. What
4 kind of patients are we going to treat? Are we
5 going to treat everybody that is surface
6 antigen-positive, DNA positive, and that has over 2
7 times the abnormal ALT? Are we going to require
8 biopsies?

9 If we looked at the studies that were
10 presented today, the patients were all biopsied.
11 The patients had an Ishak score or was it another
12 score. I forget now. I guess a modified Knodell
13 of 10. What kind of requirements are we going to
14 put on these patients because as the drugs gets
15 out, a bunch of our colleagues are going to treat
16 just about everybody that has surface
17 antigen-positive, maybe even normal ALT. Sometimes
18 we have to yield to pressure from our patients that
19 just want to be treated.

20 With a medication in which we don't know
21 exactly when would we finish, certainly doesn't
22 look like it is going to be 48 weeks, it is going
23 to be longer than that.

24 So, my thinking is now in the opposite
25 extreme on who are we going to decide to treat. My

1 gestalt will be to follow the model that Gilead put
2 before us, people that have demonstrated liver
3 disease histologically, and has some substantial
4 liver damage, and that have a definitive positivity
5 of DNA, and education is going to be the name of
6 the game here.

7 I am on the Committee for GI diseases, and
8 we have seen horrible things like with Lotronex and
9 other drugs, because of lack of education of the
10 provider. I think that is going to be a very, very
11 serious plea to Gilead, as well as the Liver
12 Associations, that we educate one another in terms
13 of kidney function, in terms of who to put on this
14 drug, how long, et cetera, et cetera.

15 So, I think those things are going to
16 become extremely important not to damage the
17 opportunity of this drug to do good for some of our
18 patient population.

19 DR. STANLEY: I think that adefovir has
20 shown effectiveness in a 48-week period and, again,
21 I am not going to ask them to do a two-year period
22 or four years because we would never have enough,
23 as Dr. Wong said, but it kind of feels a little bit
24 like deja vu all over again for those of us that
25 were here during the lamivudine conversations.

1 At least at that time, there was some
2 evidence, early evidence of development of
3 resistance, but I remember very much sitting
4 through very eloquent patient testimony of how we
5 need this drug right now, and we will deal with the
6 resistance if it ever happens, and it is not really
7 going to happen, and you all give us this drug, and
8 we approved the drug, and now we see where we are
9 at with the situation of resistance.

10 I don't see a question here on resistance,
11 which I was disappointed not to see a question, so
12 that is why I am raising that right now in the form
13 of efficacy, because I am a pessimist. I have been
14 in the HIV world too long, and you have still got
15 replicating virus. It is not suppressed to
16 undetectable in the vast majority of patients, and
17 you have got blood levels of a single drug
18 on-board.

19 I just believe sooner or later, you are
20 going to see resistance, and I would like to know
21 where--they say they are going to start looking at
22 combination therapy--but when are we going to start
23 understanding, learning from our experience that
24 you cannot treat many of these viruses with one
25 drug. You have got to start from the point of

1 combination.

2 So, when we get to future studies, that is
3 one thing I will bring up again, but I am just
4 concerned because I believe that there have not
5 been good enough resistance studies done long term,
6 where is the 96-week data, and I think resistance
7 will happen. It is just a matter of when will it
8 happen and what can we do to use this drug smartly
9 to avoid that, and not end up in the situation that
10 we are with lamivudine or in the HIV world with
11 some of our drugs.

12 DR. GULICK: I would like to open
13 resistance as part of the effectiveness question.
14 I think it is well placed here.

15 Dr. Wood and then Dr. Schapiro.

16 DR. WOOD: As a non-hepatologist, I wanted
17 to just take a step back in terms of addressing the
18 efficacy issue and ask maybe Dr. Goodman or the
19 other hepatologists who are on the panel, as to if
20 there are any studies that correlate surrogate
21 markers of HBV DNA or histopathology improvement in
22 terms of a change of 2 points in the Knodell score
23 with specific clinical outcomes.

24 So, if your Knodell score improves by 2
25 points in response to a specific therapeutic

1 intervention, you have a specific X amount risk
2 reduction in going on to transplant or to
3 cirrhosis. To me, that is very important in terms
4 of trying to get an overall assessment of the
5 efficacy question, because we do have clear
6 efficacy regarding specific parameters that we can
7 measure, which again I am interpreting our
8 surrogate markers for clinical disease, and I would
9 like to know what kind of correlation there is with
10 specific clinical outcomes, if anybody can address
11 that issue.

12 DR. GULICK: That is going to be a big
13 part of tomorrow's discussion, but I appreciate
14 your point that it's very important to evaluate
15 what we are also hearing today.

16 Could we start with someone on the
17 committee who would like to address that? Dr.
18 Sherman. Thank you.

19 DR. SHERMAN: What you are talking about
20 is sort of the Holy Grail of hepatology, which is
21 if you reduce inflammation, you prevent progression
22 of disease and ultimately prevent the outcomes that
23 we are most concerned about, which end-stage liver
24 disease and mortality, or development perhaps of
25 liver cancer.

1 I think that, in general, we all believe
2 that that is true, and we have models of
3 inflammation that we can go back and look at from
4 many years ago, related to things like autoimmune
5 hepatitis where we know that effective
6 corticosteroid therapy, reducing inflammation,
7 reduces fibrosis, and a long-term, improved
8 survival.

9 In the field of antiviral therapy, we have
10 some evidence, it is not quite as secure as that,
11 because we don't have enough good long-term
12 follow-up data that gives us definitive answers
13 about survival.

14 We would like to. We don't yet. There
15 are studies underway that may answer that question
16 in three years, in five years, in 10 years. That
17 said, there are bits and pieces of information to
18 suggest that decreasing inflammation does reduce
19 progression of disease.

20 We feel that fairly strongly now from
21 hepatitis C treatment, that good treatment that
22 leads to a sustained viral response, in fact, will
23 halt progression of disease in most patients, and
24 that, in fact, something that was really quite
25 exciting and a new concept in recent years is that

1 the liver will remodel and improve, and we can, in
2 fact, have a regression of fibrosis in some
3 patients.

4 The concept that two points is important
5 really came from trying to differentiate an amount,
6 a visible amount of decrease in inflammation that
7 is consistent and, while not totally beyond being a
8 random event or sampling error, is real, and so the
9 concept of two points change developed from that
10 because it was something that review between
11 hepatologists, there was often a high degree of
12 agreement at two points, at one point a lot less so
13 among hepatopathologists reading biopsies, and then
14 again a belief that if you decrease inflammation,
15 you reduce progression of long-term disease.

16 The Halt C trial for hepatitis C is based
17 on this premise, and again, there was data
18 available leading to the Halt C trial that is very
19 suggestive, but does not fully prove that concept
20 at this point.

21 I think that in the hepatology community,
22 though, the main concept and the things that
23 probably differentiates us from a lot of our
24 infectious disease colleagues is that these are
25 liver diseases, and liver disease is measured by

1 inflammation leading to fibrosis, and the
2 progression of fibrosis to cirrhosis, and
3 decompensation is simply a physiologic response to
4 altered blood flow in the liver from fibrosis being
5 there.

6 So, I think that based on all the data we
7 have available, I think most hepatologists would be
8 fairly comfortable with the concept that decreased
9 inflammation is important.

10 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

11 Dr. Schapiro and then Dr. Kumar.

12 DR. SCHAPIRO: I would like to address the
13 issue of resistance that Dr. Stanley mentioned. I
14 think that the sponsor has shown that over a period
15 of 48 weeks, there are no obvious key mutations
16 that have emerged. I don't think anything beyond
17 that can be claimed.

18 I don't think that some of the claims from
19 the briefing document actually were substantiated
20 by the data. I think some of the basic things you
21 have to do to look at resistance have not yet been
22 done. I think the sponsor did a lot, but
23 apparently due to technology, which is evolving,
24 some of the basic things which do have to be done
25 have not been done, so I think we have to be very

1 careful in what we say about this, and I think that
2 is important not only labeling, but for the studies
3 that have to be done.

4 I think clinicians should be aware of
5 this. It doesn't mean that it is not very
6 effective in patients and that they won't use the
7 drug, but I definitely think we have to step quite
8 a ways back from what has been said here today and
9 to say we don't yet know if there is resistance.

10 It is encouraging that mutations didn't
11 jump out over 48 weeks, but we don't know what the
12 resistance pattern ultimately will be definitely in
13 patients treated longer, and we need better
14 technology to be able to actually say anything
15 about resistance.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

17 DR. KUMAR: I want to again put back my
18 clinician hat and ask myself in which of my
19 patients with hepatitis B that I have started
20 adefovir can I safely stop the drug, and in the
21 data that was present in 437, only 12 percent of
22 patients seroconverted, that has lost the e-antigen
23 and developed e-antibody.

24 Even in that group, at least in my mind,
25 it was not clear the durability of response, in

1 that group, can I be assured yes, it is safe, you
2 can stop the drug, and then in the rest of the
3 group and in the e-antigen group, as a clinician, I
4 have no idea when, if at all, the drug can be
5 stopped, and that is particularly important to me
6 when there is some concern that there may be
7 cumulative nephrotoxicity, so I really would like
8 some clarification on that, if anybody could give
9 it to me.

10 DR. GULICK: Who would you like to clarify
11 it specifically? Your choices are the panel, the
12 agency, or the sponsor.

13 DR. KUMAR: Anybody who feels comfortable
14 telling me yes, you can stop the drug, and at this
15 point, you can stop it, and this is besides the
16 issue of the flare that everybody has referred to.

17 DR. GULICK: Perhaps I could ask if panel
18 members could comment on the safety of stopping in
19 the setting.

20 Dr. Hollinger?

21 DR. HOLLINGER: I am not sure that we have
22 all the answers. I think what was presented was if
23 there were 20 patients, some of whom were continued
24 on medications, and other stopped their medication
25 after 48 weeks, that had seroconverted from

1 HBe-antigen-positive to anti-HBe, and apparently,
2 over a follow-up time period of I believe it was 72
3 weeks maybe, there was no reversion or reversion
4 back to HBe-antigen positivity or to a loss of
5 anti-HBe, and the suggestion was that these
6 patients have a fairly durable response, and I
7 think that is what was seen with lamivudine, as
8 well, in that type of patient.

9 The one I am not sure that we have any
10 data on are the ones who just lose their HBeAG and
11 are somewhere in limbo, probably with some anti-HBe
12 occasionally, but never really to that stage yet,
13 and that, I don't think we have any data on, none
14 was presented.

15 So, you are in limbo at that point about
16 where you are going to stop the medication. We
17 just don't know.

18 DR. KUMAR: If I could clarify that. So,
19 88 percent of the patients do not lose the
20 e-antigen or did not develop the e-antibody, only
21 12 percent in 437 developed the e-antibody.

22 DR. HOLLINGER: But you again have to take
23 that in context, that for also 6 percent of the
24 placebo group also seroconverted, so the difference
25 between the two is really only 6 percent of those

1 who were perhaps on adefovir that perhaps the
2 adefovir made a difference.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong.

4 DR. WONG: I have a few comments on the
5 efficacy question that, well, that might be a
6 little bit different from the type people have had
7 so far, because on the first question, I think that
8 the sponsor has quite convincingly demonstrated
9 efficacy for adefovir in patients with compensated
10 chronic hepatitis B.

11 To me, the histologic changes over 48
12 weeks were really convincing, and I was especially
13 interested to hear the agency's presentation of the
14 improved fibrosis scores when they used the
15 six-point score as opposed to the four-point score,
16 really convincing me that not only was the
17 inflammation improved, but also the fibrosis was
18 improved.

19 So, there, no question, right, I think
20 they have demonstrated efficacy.

21 I differ from what some other people have
22 said about the patients with decompensated liver
23 disease, and I would also add the patients with HIV
24 and HCV coinfection. I think in those patients, I
25 believe this drug probably works, but I don't

1 believe that the efficacy of the drug has been
2 demonstrated, the primary problem being there were
3 no controls in those studies, and also we were
4 mostly measuring HBV DNA as opposed to liver
5 disease as demonstrated histologically.

6 So, my answer to the second part of the
7 question is that in those patients in whom the
8 supportive studies were done without
9 contemporaneous controls and without predetermined
10 histologic examination, efficacy has not yet been
11 demonstrated.

12 The last point on resistance is I agree
13 with some of what Jonathan said quite a bit. As I
14 was listening to the presentation on resistance, I
15 was concerned that maybe we were defining
16 resistance in the wrong way or that resistance was
17 being defined as the ability to demonstrate
18 particular mutations in the polymerase gene that
19 other people have associated with resistance rather
20 than that's a potential explanation for resistance
21 that is observed as we treat people.

22 As I think back on the presentation, there
23 were patients who were described who had
24 breakthroughs of viral replication while on
25 therapy, and my interpretation of that is that

1 those patients probably developed resistance.

2 We weren't able to ascribe that resistance
3 to any particular polymerase gene mutation, but
4 that doesn't mean that they didn't have resistance.
5 That means we can't explain the resistance that
6 they had.

7 So, I would go back to the first principle
8 that we should try to define resistance in the
9 biological sense first, and then try to find a
10 marker for that or a molecular explanation for
11 that, but if we can't find one, that doesn't mean
12 that there wasn't resistance. That just means we
13 are not good enough at explaining the resistance
14 yet.

15 So, that would be my take on these
16 questions.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. London.

18 DR. LONDON: I just want to return to what
19 Blaine Hollinger said to lead off this discussion.
20 There were 111 patients who went from adefovir to
21 placebo after 48 weeks, 25 percent of them
22 developed this flare greater than 10 times the
23 upper level of normal. That is big time, that is
24 nothing trivial.

25 The recommendation of the company that you

1 just need to monitor these people closely when you
2 stop, I don't agree with. Knowing that that is
3 going to happen, I don't think I could discontinue
4 this drug at 48 weeks.

5 Also, we don't really have what happens to
6 the HBV DNAs when they stop. It was kind of messed
7 up in the problems that they ran into, but you can
8 assume that the DNAs are going back up to normal or
9 higher than they were maybe.

10 The point is that this is a suppressive
11 drug, it is not a curative drug, and the question
12 is how long do you have to suppress. It is going
13 to be a long time. It is not going to be one year.
14 I think they have proven efficacy at one year, and
15 the other data that goes beyond one year suggests
16 that improvement continues, but I don't think you
17 can stop this drug, so that all the things that we
18 have said about safety, you really have to keep in
19 mind, because I don't think it is safe to stop this
20 drug at 48 weeks.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews and then Dr.
22 Sjogren.

23 DR. MATHEWS: A brief comment about the
24 resistance issue. I think whether or not
25 resistance is demonstrated, there certainly is a

1 significant proportion of patients who either fail
2 initially or fail after initial response.

3 For example, in the 437 study, only 21
4 percent had less than 400 copies at 48 weeks among
5 the e-antigen positives, and 51 percent in the
6 other study, that were e-antigen-negative. So,
7 there must be other reasons for this failure
8 whether it's resistance or I think there is
9 evidence that drug potency is a problem.

10 For example, there was suggestive data
11 that the 30 mg dose had an improved virologic
12 response. There probably is data somewhere from
13 the HIV patients under the HIV development program
14 who were coinfectd with hepatitis B on what their
15 virologic responses would have been.

16 So, I think this whole thing should move
17 us perhaps tomorrow in the broader discussion to
18 look at the whole strategy of treatment, and I
19 think the editorial that Doug Richmond wrote in
20 Hepatology a year and a half ago, tried to frame
21 this question, you know, lessons learned from the
22 therapeutic misadventures with HIV over time.

23 That is really the reason that I was
24 focusing on this question about what is the
25 histologic response among people who are

1 undetectable by these current assays, because it
2 seems to me the culprit is the virus, and the
3 response from the sponsor, I think was supportive
4 of that, and that were very few people in either
5 study who failed to respond histologically when
6 they were suppressed for a long period of time.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren.

8 DR. SJOGREN: I think it's a balance act.
9 I mean there have been other nucleoside analogs
10 that wiped out DNA, but did great harm to the
11 patients. So, you know, we would like to see 80,
12 90, 100 percent DNA reduction or disappearance, but
13 it comes at a very high price, so our expectations
14 need to think about what has gone on in the past.

15 My comment to Dr. Wong's assessment in
16 terms of the efficacy of the drug in the
17 decompensated liver disease, I have a bit of a
18 difference of opinion because even with the DNA,
19 because the company in the Slide 59 showed us
20 impressive data, which I had in my notes to ask
21 them how they explained that, because this is what
22 I would like to see in the patients. These are
23 post-transplant and pre-transplantation, and if you
24 look at it, the reduction of DNA to undetectable
25 levels was 76 percent, and these are sizable number

1 of patients, there is 128, and in the
2 post-transplant was 186.

3 If you go down the list, you see
4 normalization of albumin, normalization of
5 prothrombin time. This is just a delight, you
6 know, to look at this data, because there are very
7 few instances that we have this kind of response.

8 So, although they don't have liver
9 biopsies obviously because these patients are very
10 fragile, that nobody is going to biopsy them at
11 that point, although they may not have 100 percent
12 negative DNA, these are remarkable data for
13 decompensated liver disease, and this is one of the
14 basis of my conclusions, that my personal
15 conclusion is that adefovir looks excellent in
16 these kind of patients.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hollinger.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Gulick, I won't be
19 here tomorrow to discuss some of the questions
20 about histology, but I thought since Zach Goodman
21 is here, I would like to ask him a question about
22 the fibrosis, because I think this is such a key
23 issue, Zach.

24 What is difficult for me to understand is
25 if you look at Poinard's data with hepatitis C and

1 some of the others looking at B and C, as well, we
2 know it takes decades to get to cirrhosis, 30, 40
3 years for C, perhaps only 35 percent could reach
4 cirrhosis in maybe 30 years or so.

5 So, what is difficult for me to understand
6 is how, in 48 weeks, one can see a change in the
7 Ishak's staging system from 1 to 6, of at least 1,
8 and it just says equal to or greater than 1. I
9 don't know what that mean. Does that mean 2, 3? I
10 don't know what the median is on that score.

11 But it just seems an inordinate change in
12 one year of the fibrosis score. I can understand
13 the inflammatory score, it is not a problem, but
14 the fibrosis score, I have a real hard problem with
15 in terms of trying to determine this rapid change
16 in 48 weeks, and maybe you could sort of give us
17 some understanding of this basis.

18 DR. GOODMAN: I am sorry, I missed the
19 last couple of words there. The question is how
20 much change can you expect in a year. Part of it
21 depends on how much you have to start with. Let's
22 see, we have one for fibrosis, don't we? You are
23 going to come up with a slide, okay.

24 I think there is lots of lines of data, of
25 information, that are gradually evolving, that if

1 you can stop the process, whatever it is,
2 inflammatory process or if we are talking about
3 viral hepatitis--well, that's not it either. I
4 don't think I need a slide--if you can stop the
5 process, whatever the disease process is, then,
6 things start to revert to normal, scars remodel.
7 If you don't need it, you lose it. It happens in
8 everything.

9 It was shown years ago in hemochromatosis,
10 if you can deplete the liver of iron and then do a
11 liver biopsy, a lot of times when there was
12 cirrhosis there before, it doesn't look like
13 cirrhosis anymore. Probably that is because the
14 micronodules grow into macronodules, the scars
15 remodel.

16 If you look at the absolute collagen
17 content, it decreases. The same is true of Indian
18 childhood cirrhosis in children. The children in
19 India, this is a disease that doesn't exist much
20 anymore, but it was due to copper overload. You
21 deplete the children of copper and then do a liver
22 biopsy a few years later, it doesn't look like they
23 have cirrhosis anymore.

24 With hepatitis C now, we have effective
25 therapy that actually eradicates the virus in many

1 patients. You do a liver biopsy in a year. They
2 start to get better. Even if it's less than one
3 point within any of the scoring systems, you can
4 look at the two biopsies together and see that the
5 fibrosis is resolving. Some of them who actually
6 had cirrhosis at first, you see another biopsy, it
7 doesn't look like cirrhosis anymore.

8 Now, maybe if we had the whole liver, we
9 would still see some big nodules, but they are
10 going away. I think the same must be true with
11 hepatitis B. Within the context of a year, well, a
12 lot of these people didn't have cirrhosis, they had
13 a lot of portal fibrosis, but if you look at them
14 side by side, you can see it is getting better. I
15 think that demonstrates what the process is going
16 through.

17 The patients who tell you about how much
18 better they feel, well, why do they feel that way?
19 It is not just the inflammation that is going away,
20 their fibrosis is going away. Why does the patient
21 who has ascites that is constantly being tapped
22 have it going away? Well, the fibrosis must be
23 going away, but we don't have serial biopsies to
24 demonstrate that, because people won't put up with
25 that.

1 We don't have long-term natural history
2 studies with serial biopsies because our concepts
3 of the diseases have changed over the years, and
4 you just don't do it to people. You can't biopsy
5 them every year to see how their disease is
6 progressing.

7 Does that answer your question?

8 DR. GULICK: Mr. Grodeck.

9 MR. GRODECK: I would just like to comment
10 on has the applicant demonstrated efficacy of
11 adefovir among HIV and HBV coinfecting patients. I
12 think that is based on Study 460i, if I am
13 correct--if I am incorrect, please let me know--I
14 think tenofovir was excluded from study, in that
15 particular study. So, therefore, I don't see the
16 efficacy as being established in patients with
17 tenofovir, and I think it's an important issue
18 given the recent approval and widespread use of
19 tenofovir in the coinfecting population.

20 DR. GULICK: Just to clarify your point,
21 you mean the study that we were shown, because it
22 excluded tenofovir, you are looking for data which
23 would have adefovir and tenofovir used together?

24 MR. GRODECK: That is correct. I actually
25 saw a slide earlier that showed antagonism and

1 synergy between tenofovir and adefovir, and I just
2 would be more comfortable hearing a little more
3 elucidation on those two particular drugs in the
4 HIV-HBV coinfecting population.

5 DR. GULICK: Could we ask the sponsor, is
6 there any clinical data available for people taking
7 adefovir and tenofovir together?

8 DR. BROSGART: Just to clarify, the slide
9 that was shown, that slide that was shown showed
10 that tenofovir and adefovir are additive, there was
11 antagonism, and it wasn't synergistic, but they
12 clearly were additive. They have not been studied
13 together in combination for the treatment of
14 hepatitis B.

15 They are going to be compared
16 prospectively, and that study has already begun.
17 That is ACTG-5127, a study of patients with
18 lamivudine-resistant hepatitis B failing therapy,
19 who are going to be randomized to either adefovir
20 10 mg or to tenofovir 300 mg.

21 But what we do know is that from the in
22 vitro data, adefovir and tenofovir are both active
23 against wild-type HBV. They are both active
24 against lamivudine-resistant HBV, and the in vitro
25 activity is similar.

1 What we have in terms of in vivo data is
2 obviously a very large clinical development
3 program, over 2,000 patients, in the adefovir for
4 HBV program. We do have a small amount of data on
5 tenofovir in coinfection.

6 MR. GRODECK: What does that data show?

7 DR. BROSGART: What that data shows is
8 that the antiviral efficacy observed at either 24
9 weeks or 48 weeks is similar to that seen with
10 adefovir.

11 DR. GULICK: Carol, so there is no
12 clinical data right now, clinical data on taking
13 both drugs together, none available?

14 DR. BROSGART: There isn't. We are doing
15 a drug interaction study this fall looking at the
16 combination of tenofovir and adefovir. That is
17 where we are beginning with that. What we do have
18 is the prospective comparative data of tenofovir as
19 compared to adefovir.

20 Then, after we have the drug interaction
21 data, we can then decide whether to move forward
22 looking at combination.

23 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

24 Other comments about the population with
25 HIV-HBV coinfection? Dr. Schapiro.

1 DR. SCHAPIRO: Specifically to that issue,
2 I don't think we have a large enough sample or I
3 think the French data that was mentioned, we don't
4 know about HBV/HIV coinfection. I think we also
5 don't know the effect of this low exposure adefovir
6 on HIV resistance.

7 We know that at high doses, adefovir does
8 produce what we call classic tams or nams, the AZT
9 mutations that were mentioned. I think there is a
10 paper from Julie Sherrington from '98, and we know
11 that that is a possibility.

12 The French study was small and I think at
13 this point it is fair to say we don't know, so I
14 don't think we have proved efficacy there, and I
15 think we have to be cautious regarding the
16 potential for HIV mutations to develop if the
17 patient is being treated with the low dose of
18 adefovir.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood.

20 DR. WOOD: I would echo Jonathan's
21 comments precisely, and the only other issue
22 regarding efficacy and safety in the coinfecting
23 population, given the small number, there are a
24 substantial number of HIV-HBV coinfecting patients
25 who are going to be on other nephrotoxic drugs

1 chronically, such as acyclovir, and so forth. So,
2 I would really like to see much more significant
3 efficacy and safety data specifically in that
4 coinfecting population. I think 35 patients is just
5 too small, particularly also given the resistance
6 issues.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund.

8 DR. ENGLUND: I would like to even go
9 further because I don't think there is--I haven't
10 seen any good efficacy data for the HIV-infected
11 patient at the 10 mg dose in substantial numbers,
12 and I think that it should be part of the product's
13 indication labeling, which we have some input in,
14 that patients should be tested for HIV prior to
15 initiation of therapy, as has been suggested for
16 the use of lamivudine also I believe, at least it
17 was discussed.

18 DR. GULICK: We are going to get back to
19 labeling things. We might get back to that point.

20 Dr. London.

21 DR. LONDON: The point of efficacy against
22 presumed precore mutants, I think there is a
23 difference between having a precore mutant and not
24 having a precore mutant, and I don't think that
25 just because somebody is e-antigen-negative that

1 you can know that they have a precore mutation.

2 So, my question to the company is, do they
3 have any data on actually documented patients who
4 have precore mutations and have been treated.

5 DR. BROSGART: The Study 438 was done in
6 the e-antigen-negative, e-antibody positive HBV DNA
7 positive population. It was conducted in countries
8 and regions of the world where precore mutant
9 disease is very prevalent.

10 These were patients who were known to be
11 precore mutant by their physicians for many years.
12 We did a Phase II study where we enrolled patients
13 with the exact same entry criteria,
14 e-antigen-negative, e-antibody positive, HBV DNA at
15 the same levels for this study, high ALT, and we
16 did genotype those patients and confirm that in all
17 of the patients in that study, they were precore
18 mutants. They had the appropriate stop code
19 mutations.

20 There was 100 percent correlation with our
21 clinical definition. Given that we conducted the
22 e-antigen- negative study only in areas of the
23 world where precore mutant disease is highly
24 prevalent and that these were patients who have
25 been followed for years by their physicians for

1 their precore mutant disease and entered according
2 to these entry criteria, we are confident that if
3 we went and did the genotyping, it would show that
4 there was these stop codence.

5 We did do genotyping, though, we genotyped
6 all of the patients for A through G, and the
7 patients in the e-antigen-negative study are in the
8 appropriate genotypic classifications that
9 correlates with patients who have precore mutant
10 disease.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

12 DR. SHERMAN: Thanks. I just wanted to
13 run through some of these specific questions and
14 make a few additional comments.

15 To the overall question about efficacy in
16 patients with compensated liver disease, I think
17 that the sponsor has been quite convincing and that
18 the paired liver biopsy data is a very strong
19 endpoint in terms of determining that efficacy. I
20 am very, very supportive of that indication.

21 I think the decompensated liver disease,
22 this is a potentially life-saving drug, however, I
23 have one concern in this area, and that is that
24 patients seen in the community and are given a drug
25 that is easy to take, are given that drug without

1 proper referral to a liver transplantation center,
2 and I think that most of the hepatologists here
3 would agree that all too often we see these
4 patients very late, months after they decompensate
5 and the patients become very cachectic and wasted,
6 and have other conditions superimposed including
7 worsening renal function with or without adefovir,
8 and that we need to somehow emphasize that one must
9 use caution and make proper referral for patients
10 with decompensated disease.

11 This is an important drug. It is not the
12 magic bullet, and it is not going to turn around
13 every patient who has late-stage disease.

14 I think that the data on precore mutation
15 is also very good, and the key issue that is raised
16 here is that our typical markers of active
17 infection, e-antigen positivity, are not going to
18 be present, and that is going to increase
19 significantly the importance of pretreatment liver
20 biopsy and proper interpretation of those liver
21 biopsies.

22 That is also something that has not been
23 yet embraced at large by the non-hepatology
24 community who treat these patients, and will become
25 even more important as those patients are

1 recognized and a decision is made to treat them.

2 On the issue of coinfection with HBV/HIV,
3 there is data. There is actually some prolonged
4 data from Benhamou that looks at these patients,
5 and perhaps the most important and encouraging
6 thing in that group of patients has been the lack
7 of emergence of resistance to date.

8 That said, the data are probably not
9 sufficient yet for specific indication in the
10 coinfecting patient because we don't have a good
11 understanding yet of interactions with other drugs,
12 as well as the question of the emergence of
13 resistance.

14 DR. GULICK: Other comments from the
15 committee on any of the particular subgroups? I
16 think we have touched on them all, but if anyone
17 has anything to add about any of the subgroups?
18 Dr. Sjogren.

19 DR. SJOGREN: There is one group that I
20 keep forgetting, and those are the cirrhotics. I
21 know Gilead showed us that they had 6, 9 percent of
22 cirrhotics in each group, and they didn't explain
23 to use what was the response rate in those
24 particular groups. I think it is kind of important
25 for us to understand, so we can recommend or not

1 recommend the product for cirrhotics.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Brosgart, do you want to
3 respond to that, what is the response rate in the
4 small number of cirrhotics that you all studied?

5 DR. BROSGART: We have three sources of
6 information for cirrhotics. One are the patients
7 who had cirrhosis in the pivotal trials, and
8 improvement was demonstrated in those patients. I
9 can show you that right now.

10 [Slide.]

11 So, this looks at regression from bridging
12 fibrosis or cirrhosis. These are the patients who
13 on the Knodell scoring for their fibrosis score,
14 had a score of 3 or 4, and shows you who goes to a
15 score of 1 or zero.

16 On the lefthand side is the e-antigen
17 positive- patients, and on the right, are the
18 e-antigen-negative patients. Thirty-nine percent
19 of the adefovir 10 mg patients regressed from a
20 score of 3 or 4, so bridging fibrosis or cirrhosis
21 to a score of zero or 1 compared to 22 percent in
22 the placebo patients.

23 Then, when we look in the
24 e-antigen-negative, again, 34 percent of the
25 adefovir 10 mg compared to 22 percent on the

1 placebo patients. But our other sources for data
2 on patients with cirrhosis actually do come from
3 the transplantation study.

4 This was the data that Dr. Sjogren was
5 referring to, and we showed you the baseline
6 characteristics for the patients who were either in
7 the transplantation group or the patients
8 wait-listed for transplantation, and the high
9 proportion who had CPT scores greater or equal to
10 7, which some of you may know as a Child V or a
11 Child C, those are cirrhotics, and along with that,
12 they had evidence of decompensated disease. Those
13 were the clinical markers that we showed you
14 improved when they were treated.

15 The last area where we have data comes
16 from a study we have done with GlaxoSmithKline,
17 Study 465. It was discussed in the Backgrounder.
18 It was an open-label study in 40 cirrhotics who had
19 lamivudine-resistant HBV.

20 They were treated with open-label adefovir
21 added to ongoing lamivudine. Those patients have
22 had HBV DNA reduction. Their HBV DNA has gone to
23 undetectable. Their clinical parameters have
24 improved, their Child-Pugh scores have improved,
25 and that data was presented by Bob Perillo, the

1 24-week data, at the American Association for the
2 Study of Liver Disease last November. At the
3 follow-up, the year-long data will be presented at
4 the next meeting in November.

5 DR. GULICK: Thanks. Can I ask you what
6 the sample sizes are on this slide?

7 DR. BROSGART: The n's for that, well, for
8 cirrhosis, was 6 percent and 11 percent in one
9 study.

10 DR. GULICK: You mean of the total sample?

11 DR. BROSGART: Right. I can come up with
12 the n's in a few minutes for you. We have them
13 here.

14 DR. GULICK: That will be great.

15 Let me summarize a little bit about what
16 we have said about effectiveness and then again, we
17 are going to take a formal vote.

18 I think it was the consensus of the
19 committee that effectiveness was seen with adefovir
20 for chronic HBV with the primary endpoint of
21 histology. People noted improvements in both
22 inflammation and fibrosis were particularly
23 notable, also multiple second endpoints including
24 HBV DNA, ALT, e-antigen conversion, and then in the
25 decompensated group, Pugh score and laboratory

1 tests of liver function like albumin and
2 prothrombin time.

3 Some members of the committee commented it
4 is particularly notable of the effectiveness in
5 certain subgroups like the decompensated group and
6 those with lamivudine resistance. Others noted the
7 differences between adefovir and the other agents
8 available for the treatment of this disease, in
9 particular, interferon and lamivudine.

10 A question came up about how well these
11 markers correlate with clinical benefits. Dr.
12 Sherman reviewed some of the data, extrapolating
13 from hep-C and then making the point that changes
14 in anatomy are likely to lead to changes in
15 clinical endpoints.

16 Several people mentioned the 48-week
17 limitations of what we have once again, pointing
18 out the analogy to the lamivudine approval, which
19 was also based on 48 weeks of data, and the
20 problems with resistance that came out after that
21 approvability.

22 Several people made the comment about the
23 generalizability of these results to the hepatitis
24 B population at large, and commented that this was
25 going to be a challenge to education as to who to

1 treat for hepatitis B.

2 On one other point about effectiveness
3 made by Dr. Mathews, was clearly the effectiveness
4 of 10 mg of adefovir was less than 30 mg overall,
5 so some question of potency even with all the other
6 endpoints in mind.

7 Regarding the specific subpopulations,
8 people felt that there was strong data to support
9 benefits in the compensated disease group. We
10 heard a difference of opinion in the decompensated
11 disease group. Dr. Sjogren used the word
12 "remarkable." Dr. Sherman talked about potentially
13 life-saving. Dr. Wong pointed out to us that this
14 was uncontrolled data based on HBV DNA endpoints as
15 opposed to histology in this group, and then we
16 just heard some data on cirrhotics, which would
17 also be part of that group.

18 People felt that this data was very strong
19 in people with lamivudine resistance and also very
20 strong in those with presumed precore mutant,
21 although as Dr. London pointed out, there was some
22 uncertainty about the presence of the mutations.

23 Finally HIV coinfection, I guess most of
24 us felt that there was not enough data to really
25 make conclusive statements about the effectiveness

1 of adefovir in this group. We noted that the one
2 study quoted had a sample size of only 35, that
3 there were no controls in that group.

4 There were some concerns specific to the
5 HIV-coinfected patients, such as the fact that this
6 may select out resistance mutations in HIV,
7 particularly at its low dose. The potential for
8 using other nephrotoxins and then pharmacokinetic
9 interactions with other drugs that HIV-infected
10 patients use.

11 Dr. Stanley reminded us that resistance is
12 a part of effectiveness, and Dr. Schapiro and Dr.
13 Stanley noted that we have information for 48
14 weeks, but that that is probably not enough, that
15 it is good to see that there weren't mutations
16 there, but that is not the same thing as saying
17 that there never will be and that the long-term
18 resistance is really unknown, that there is more
19 that can be done and better techniques could be
20 used.

21 Let's take another vote here. We will go
22 that way this time.

23 DR. FLETCHER: I have got a clarification.

24 DR. GULICK: Oh, a clarifying last-minute
25 important comment.

1 DR. FLETCHER: Well, just now, if we are
2 preparing to vote on Question 2, I agree with Dr.
3 Wong's assessment of effectiveness where it was
4 demonstrated and where it wasn't. If you read
5 Question 2 as it is, it says has it demonstrated
6 effectiveness for the treatment of chronic
7 hepatitis B. To that broad question, I am not sure
8 the answer is yes. To some subsets of that
9 question, particularly to compensated, I think the
10 answer is yes.

11 I, at least, need to hear are we really
12 going to vote on this as it is worded. I mean if
13 the pivotal studies, you know, 437 and 438, only
14 included patients with compensated liver disease,
15 so now if we begin to talk about an indication, are
16 we really prepared to go beyond the types of
17 patients the two pivotal studies enrolled.

18 DR. GULICK: Let me again ask the agency
19 for some guidance on this question. I think we are
20 having the same issue we had with safety.

21 DR. GOLDBERGER: We expect the members of
22 the committee obviously to consider all the issues.
23 We put up a sampling of some of the ones that we
24 are particularly interested in, and some of the
25 reasons we are interested in them reflect the fact

1 that we have to deal with some of these issues in
2 the writing of labeling, in thinking what
3 particularly a clinical study section might look
4 like, in thinking about issues for Phase IV
5 studies, and about further development of the
6 product.

7 From the point of view of committee
8 members, we expect the committee members to take
9 into account the types of issues that have been
10 discussed, and to make judgments overall within
11 their own mind broadly about the issue of, for
12 instance, in the case of Question No. 2, the
13 effectiveness.

14 We do specifically ask if people have
15 caveats or concerns, to express them for the
16 reasons I outlined a few moments ago, because those
17 are very important to us in a variety of processes
18 both before and after approval, but one of the
19 reasons we look for people with a broad range of
20 expertise is because of our expectation that you
21 will be able to do this calculus and come up,
22 frankly, with a broad answer or do as good a job as
23 you are able.

24 So, we want you to give a broad answer to
25 the question. If there is a specific caveat, just

1 as in the safety question, some people brought up
2 the issue of 48 weeks, feel free to do that because
3 that information is useful to us as we go about
4 some of our other activities.

5 DR. GULICK: I knew he was going to say
6 that actually.

7 DR. FLETCHER: May I have a question?

8 MR. GRODECK: Yes, Dr. Fletcher would like
9 to push you.

10 DR. FLETCHER: In the labeling, if we get
11 to that point, would the agency consider a label
12 that says, you know, adefovir is indicated for the
13 treatment of chronic hepatitis B in patients with
14 compensated liver disease?

15 DR. GOLDBERGER: What will happen is that
16 after the meeting, we will go back, everyone here
17 internally will talk about what they have heard at
18 the meeting, and we will talk with the company, et
19 cetera, about their perspective and what they have
20 heard. If necessary, we will go back and look at
21 certain parts of the data that were submitted in
22 the NDA, and try to come to a conclusion, for
23 instance, if a statement, an unqualified statement
24 as an indication is appropriate, if a qualified
25 statement as you have outlined is appropriate, if a

1 statement that simply says that, you know, there is
2 limited data in such and such a group, or whether
3 we choose to deal with this, for instance, by
4 including extra information in the clinical study
5 section, those are some of the options that we have
6 available.

7 It would be a little premature now to tell
8 you what we would absolutely do, but in the past,
9 we have used all those approaches in dealing with
10 problems like this.

11 DR. GULICK: So, again, from our point of
12 view, at previous meetings, at times we have
13 considered a restricted indication versus a broad
14 indication. Is that something that you want us to
15 do today?

16 DR. GOLDBERGER: Well, I think it would be
17 helpful if committee members feel strongly that
18 there are clear caveats, and actually, I think if
19 you were to look, for instance, at Question No. 4,
20 I think Question No. 4 talked a little bit about
21 extra information about safety and effectiveness
22 that we thought needed to be included in the
23 labeling.

24 That is probably a place if you want to
25 bring up some of these issues, you know, please

1 feel free to do it for the reasons that I outlined
2 before. We find this advice from the committee to
3 be extremely useful in interacting with the company
4 and in forward planning.

5 DR. GULICK: Okay. So, let me pose again
6 the question to the committee. We have all heard
7 the instructions, so if people have restrictions or
8 caveats they would like to make to their vote, that
9 is appropriate to do.

10 So, has the applicant demonstrated the
11 effectiveness of adefovir 10 mg daily dose for the
12 treatment of chronic hepatitis B?

13 We are going to start with Dr. Wong this
14 time.

15 DR. WONG: Yes, and I will express the
16 caveat that they have demonstrated it insofar as
17 the study population is defined for the pivotal
18 studies, and they have not demonstrated it in the
19 supplementary groups for which there were no
20 controls.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

22 DR. MATHEWS: I will say yes, but I would
23 be of the opinion that there should not be any
24 restriction to people with compensated liver
25 disease, that the label should simply add a

1 description of the clinical studies, because the
2 people most in need are the ones with decompensated
3 liver disease. The last thing I would want to see
4 happen is that there would be barriers put up in
5 terms of their access.

6 DR. GULICK: Dr Sjogren.

7 DR. SJOGREN: My answer is yes, and the
8 only group that I hesitate, and I would like a
9 caveat, is the HIV-HIV coinfection.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hollinger.

11 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola.

13 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Yes with the caveat of
14 Brian Wong.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

16 DR. FLETCHER: The same, yes to the caveat
17 of Dr. Wong.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Stanley.

19 DR. STANLEY: Yes until that resistance
20 develops.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund.

23 DR. ENGLUND: Yes with the exception of
24 the HIV coinfection.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. London.

1 DR. LONDON: Yes, and I agree with Dr.
2 Mathews that the decompensated patients may be the
3 most in need and the ones who would benefit the
4 most.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

6 DR. SO: Yes.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Schapiro.

8 DR. SCHAPIRO: Yes.

9 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

10 DR. KUMAR: Yes with the exception of
11 coinfection with HIV.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kopp.

13 DR. KOPP: Yes.

14 DR. GULICK: And Dr. Wood.

15 DR. WOOD: Yes with the caveat of the HIV
16 coinfecting group.

17 DR. GULICK: And the Chair votes yes with
18 the caveat about HIV infection also.

19 DR. GOLDBERGER: You can see, Mr.
20 Chairman, that, in fact, it is not that painful to
21 actually have the vote.

22 [Laughter.]

23 DR. GULICK: I would say pain is in the
24 eye of the beholder.

25 [Laughter.]

1 DR. GULICK: Let's move to the third
2 question.

3 Based on the risk-benefit profile, does
4 the committee recommend approval of adefovir 10 mg
5 daily dose for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
6 in adults?

7 This time, the discussion is really open
8 to how you weigh the first two questions, the
9 safety information with the effectiveness
10 information, how do you weigh those two, and
11 eventually, we will take a vote about formal
12 approval from the committee.

13 Do people have any comments about weighing
14 risks and benefits? This may be relatively short.

15 Dr. Wood.

16 DR. WOOD: I think the issue is, is that
17 the benefits regarding specific surrogate markers
18 are known through certain time points of the study
19 in terms of histopath benefit, HBV DNA benefit,
20 seroconversion.

21 The risks, unfortunately, for many of the
22 things that committee members have previously
23 raised, are unknown for certain parameters,
24 specifically prolonged duration of treatment and
25 adefovir exposure beyond 48 weeks regarding

1 nephrotoxicity, that is unknown. The issue of
2 resistance with chronic exposure, that is unknown.

3 So, I just put that out as a general out
4 there about the risk-benefit, because the benefits,
5 I think we have are clearly documented. Our
6 greater struggle is with the unknown risks that we
7 have given how the drug is like to be used or need
8 to be used.

9 DR. GULICK: Thanks. That is well said.

10 Mr. Grodeck.

11 MR. GRODECK: I would just like to comment
12 on do the risks include going off the drug, and if
13 that is consideration, if it is taken indefinitely,
14 there is a different requirement. If it is two
15 years until some sort of kidney abnormality
16 develops and then you are forced to go off drug, I
17 think there are more risks. It is just something
18 to consider.

19 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

20 Other comments about risks and benefits
21 here?

22 Okay. This is an easy one to sum up,
23 because I think Dr. Wood did it, or as Dr. Wong
24 pointed out, we have already discussed safety and
25 efficacy in our own minds. We are weighing these

1 against one another.

2 The biggest uncertainties we have is
3 simply data that we don't have. After 48 weeks,
4 what is the incidence of resistance, and then as
5 was just said, what are the risks of
6 discontinuation of the drug. So, we are plagued by
7 data we don't know yet. We feel we can evaluate
8 the risk-benefit ratio with the data we have.

9 So, let's take formal vote again. Again,
10 this is to recommend approval of adefovir 10 mg for
11 chronic hepatitis B infection.

12 Dr. Wood, we will start with you.

13 DR. WOOD: Yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kopp.

15 DR. KOPP: Yes.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

17 DR. KUMAR: Yes.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Schapiro?

19 DR. SCHAPIRO: Yes.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

21 DR. SO: Yes.

22 DR. GULICK: Dr. London.

23 DR. LONDON: Yes.

24 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund.

25 DR. ENGLUND: Yes.

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. Stanley.

2 DR. STANLEY: Yes.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

4 DR. FLETCHER: Yes.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola.

6 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Yes.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hollinger.

8 DR. HOLLINGER: What would a no sound

9 like? Yes.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren.

11 DR. SJOGREN: Yes.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

13 DR. MATHEWS: Yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong.

15 DR. WONG: Yes.

16 DR. GULICK: And the Chair votes yes.

17 That is unanimous, 15 yes, zero no. That

18 is what that sounds like.

19 It is 20 of 5:00. Let's just take a deep

20 breath here instead of a break.

21 As Dr. Goldberger instructed us, perhaps a

22 lot of the important information we can help is by

23 discussing the next question, which is: Are there

24 issues with the safety and effectiveness data that

25 should be highlighted in the drug label? In

1 particular, please discuss the use of adefovir in
2 HIV coinfection and the risk of NRTI resistance. In
3 addition, safety and efficacy monitoring issues
4 will probably come up here.

5 Dr. Schapiro.

6 DR. SCHAPIRO: I think some issues that
7 have to be in the label to communicate to the
8 clinician. One is that the issue of resistance is
9 unclear. I think that has to be adjusted somewhat
10 from what we heard in the briefing. We heard
11 comments, but I think that is very important that
12 it should be clear that we don't know.

13 I think regarding HIV/HBV coinfection, not
14 only the lack of data regarding that patient
15 subpopulation, but it is important that clinicians
16 be aware that we haven't yet really evaluated the
17 risk, and these are not only 65 and 70, but
18 specifically, AZT mutations develop in these
19 patients.

20 Just to touch on I think two other points
21 that were mentioned, one is the risk of stopping
22 therapy and guidance, the fact that we don't have a
23 good handle on that, and I would also just one more
24 time mention the fact that the study was done for
25 48 weeks does not imply that that is the

1 recommendation for therapy.

2 Somehow that has to be--I think that was
3 the flavor that came out here--I think that has to
4 be very clear to the clinician in the label who
5 didn't hear this whole discussion.

6 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

7 DR. KUMAR: I want to echo the last part
8 of what Dr. Schapiro said, that somehow in the
9 label we need to indicate that we really do not
10 know how long to give this drug to patients with
11 chronic hepatitis B infection.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. London.

13 DR. LONDON: I am concerned that
14 clinicians out in the countryside or country are
15 going to misinterpret the 48-week duration of
16 information. We actually have information that
17 when the drug is stopped, there is a good
18 possibility of a flare, and I think that somehow
19 that has to be conveyed because what has happened
20 with lamivudine is that it is just sort of a
21 practice now in the community, treat for a year,
22 stop.

23 I think if you treat for a year and stop
24 with this drug, and really get 25 percent of the
25 patients developing these major elevations of ALT,

1 you will soon see a big paper in the New England
2 Journal of Medicine, and it will kill the drug.

3 So, I think that we have to warn the
4 community of doctors that discontinuing the drug
5 carries a risk of a flare of hepatitis, and I think
6 it should be in the drug label.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

8 DR. SO: I think clearly we have to
9 address the issue of potential nephrotoxicity and
10 also the monitoring where there is every three
11 months BUN creatinine, and also the risks of taking
12 other drugs with known potential nephrotoxicity and
13 the known interaction between adefovir with these
14 other nephrotoxic drugs.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kopp.

16 DR. KOPP: To follow up on that, I would
17 propose that a baseline GFR be estimated by
18 creatinine clearance or MDRD equation, and for GFRs
19 less than 50, therapy not be recommended pending
20 the results of the 536 study, available I guess in
21 about 18 months.

22 DR. GULICK: Other comments on that? Dr.
23 Wong, you brought that point up before.

24 DR. WONG: I don't know if I would agree
25 with that. I would not try to restrict this drug

1 to people who have normal renal function, but I
2 think that physicians need to be warned that there
3 really is very little safety data available in
4 those patients, so they are going to have to be
5 very careful, but I don't think I would try to tell
6 people that they should not treat their patients
7 who need treatment just because their GFRs are
8 below 50.

9 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren.

10 DR. SJOGREN: I think in the label it
11 should be specified what type of patients with
12 chronic hepatitis B should be treated, and among
13 them, people with, like we have said, compensated
14 liver disease, that have demonstrated liver disease
15 in liver biopsy. Also, to point out that this drug
16 is effective in cirrhotic patients and perhaps with
17 some kind of limitations because of the lack of the
18 control group, but still very good and effective in
19 decompensated liver disease. I think that message
20 needs to perhaps be qualified in some way, because,
21 you know, there are not a sizable number. There
22 were controlled studies in some of them, but it is
23 still important for the clinicians to know.

24 DR. GULICK: Dr. Stanley.

25 DR. STANLEY: I think as far as the

1 nephrotoxicity, we need to put in the label that it
2 is unknown whether that can be a cumulative risk
3 for physicians to be aware of, and then as far as
4 the issue of whether a liver biopsy should be done
5 and how frequently, I would ask our liver experts
6 to weigh in on that.

7 DR. GULICK: Liver experts want to weigh
8 in on that?

9 DR. HOLLINGER: We can do this since we
10 are on the panel here, this is your show here, but
11 the question is there are some consultants here who
12 have been involved with this. It might be
13 interesting to just get a quick answer from those
14 three or four over there about what they think
15 about the biopsies before and after. Would that
16 out of line, Dr. Gulick?

17 DR. GULICK: No, sure.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: You have got Dr. Wright,
19 Dr. Dienstag, Schiff, and there are others, too.

20 DR. GULICK: The small God.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. GULICK: So, the specific question
23 that we are looking to our colleagues to answer is
24 would you require a biopsy or even recommend a
25 biopsy.

1 DR. WRIGHT: Teresa Wright, San Francisco.

2 I think we, as hepatologists, with
3 hepatitis B, as with hepatitis C, are still using
4 the liver biopsy to guide to as the urgency of
5 treatment in diseases where there are still
6 unknowns about long-term safety and efficacy,
7 treatment stopping, much of what we have discussed.

8 I think we still would err on the side--we
9 would advocate treatment for patients who have
10 significant fibrosis and might be a little bit more
11 inclined to continue to watch individuals who have
12 very, very mild liver disease.

13 That is my personal opinion.

14 DR. SCHIFF: I am Gene Schiff. I am from
15 the University of Miami.

16 I would agree with Terrie, but I would
17 never be dogmatic about it, that you must have a
18 liver biopsy in every patient. It is preferable
19 that you do in the beginning, so that you can
20 establish the histologic severity, but I would not
21 make it mandatory.

22 DR. DIENSTAG: Jules Dienstag, consultant,
23 I guess.

24 I think that most of us who are
25 hepatologists, before we apply a therapy that would

1 be used long term, like to get a baseline biopsy.
2 Without a baseline biopsy, if we ever need another
3 biopsy at any other time to evaluate what is
4 happening to our patients, for example, if there is
5 a flare later or resistance later, without that
6 baseline biopsy, we really can't interpret a later
7 biopsy.

8 So, in addition to what Gene and Terrie
9 said, I think that is another important reason to
10 do baseline biopsies.

11 Ultimately, I suspect, the scale of
12 therapy, given the number of people who have this
13 disease, will force the therapy of this disease
14 into the hands of people besides hepatologists.
15 Now, we, as hepatologists, have a vested interest
16 in keeping this type of therapy amongst ourselves,
17 but ultimately, when infectious disease people and
18 internal medicine physicians start treating, there
19 probably will be some shift towards using fewer
20 biopsies, but from the hepatologist's point of
21 view, there are very, very good indications, very
22 strong reasons for using, for relying on biopsies.

23 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

24 Other issues to discuss? Dr. Wong.

25 DR. WONG: Just at this point, without a

1 liver biopsy, it seems to me there is no way for a
2 physician to know that is patient, his or her
3 patient is comparable to the patients who are
4 treated in this trial, so that it would be pretty
5 difficult to recommend giving treatment like this
6 with an open-ended time commitment without that
7 information.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

9 DR. SO: There is another line of thought.
10 You know, I think a lot of physicians out there are
11 treating chronic hep-B if they have replicative
12 disease at the levels, just like what Gilead used
13 over 2 times above the upper limit of normal for
14 ALT, and they would be patients who are considered
15 suitable.

16 DR. WONG: [Off mike.]

17 DR. GULICK: We are back. Thank you.

18 Dr. Wong, did you have something else to
19 add?

20 DR. WONG: I just said that one would like
21 to know before treating a patient, that the patient
22 is roughly comparable to the patients in whom the
23 efficacy of this treatment was demonstrated.

24 DR. GULICK: Is it safe to say that the
25 consensus of what we heard is that people would

1 strongly recommend, but not require, was that
2 consensus I heard?

3 DR. SO: Actually, I disagree because
4 there is a population, you know, especially
5 patients with decompensated liver disease, if you
6 do a biopsy with a low platelet count, portal
7 hypertension, they are very high risk for a major
8 complication of bleeding.

9 Occasionally, people die from liver
10 biopsies, so really, from a patient advocacy point
11 of view, I don't think it is absolutely necessary
12 unless you are doing a study like this, because how
13 many of these patients actually get re-biopsied
14 after a period of treatment and whether the
15 re-biopsy actually determine cessation of
16 treatment.

17 Once again, these are issues. I hope
18 tomorrow you folks will address.

19 DR. GULICK: Right. I think that is going
20 to be a big topic for tomorrow.

21 Dr. Hollinger.

22 DR. HOLLINGER: In essence, though, but to
23 answer the question, no one is going to biopsy
24 somebody who you already know has cirrhosis, and
25 any first-year medical student can maybe make that

1 diagnosis on somebody like this.

2 I think what one is talking about is
3 biopsying somebody else, somebody that has got a
4 coagulopathy, a low albumin, and ascites, or other
5 things, no one needs to biopsy that patient to know
6 that they have got cirrhosis.

7 So, I think really the issue is biopsying
8 that other, very large group, where you are really
9 not sure how much fibrosis or liver disease there
10 is. In those cases, even though you say it
11 certainly would be not required, I think the
12 emphasis for most of us would be that a biopsy
13 really is essential in the baseline, and it is only
14 the rare circumstances, as maybe Gene Schiff has
15 said, that you might get by with not doing it.

16 DR. SO: But is that treating the
17 physician or treating the patient, because are you
18 basing that information to determine whether you
19 are going to not start treatment? If the ALT
20 is--you know, if the patient has a very high viral
21 count, okay, and the ALT is three or four times
22 above normal, are you actually saying that in the
23 biopsy, which it could a sampling error, well, you
24 don't get a lot of information, you base it on that
25 rather than the other information, not to start

1 treatment? I don't know.

2 DR. GULICK: What I am hearing is that we
3 shouldn't be dogmatic about this, and obviously, we
4 can't go into every case about the pros and cons of
5 liver biopsy, but that, in general, we should
6 strongly recommend, but not require this for
7 patients. That is what I heard.

8 Dr. Schapiro, I didn't hear that?

9 DR. SCHAPIRO: Well, I am not clear.
10 Again, going back to hepatologists, in light of
11 this drug, and we are talking about this drug, I
12 don't see how a biopsy is going to guide our
13 decision to start or to stop therapy. I am trying
14 to think how many of these patients, given again
15 the clinical criteria, how many of these would have
16 been changed by the first biopsy, and would I stop
17 treatment based on any results of the second
18 biopsy. Maybe sometimes, but why would it be
19 strongly required in light of what we saw here for
20 this drug?

21 DR. WONG: What if the histology is
22 normal, I mean would you treat that patient
23 immediately? We have seen evidence of risk here,
24 right? So, if you don't see any histologic
25 abnormality, it would seem to me that that is a

1 patient who could be followed since we know we are
2 exposing the patient to nephrotoxicity, development
3 of resistance, flare, all these things, right?

4 DR. SCHAPIRO: Maybe we can ask for
5 hepatitis B based on these clinical criteria, what
6 percent of patients would be normal.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren, can you help us?

8 DR. SJOGREN: The way I look at this, the
9 biopsy is going to help us start or not start the
10 therapy. It is not going to help us stop, but
11 start the therapy, and so we select the patient
12 that needs the therapy and that we can take the
13 challenge of 48 weeks, 96 weeks, 110 weeks, however
14 long that patient may or may not have to stay,
15 because we see evidence of severe liver disease.

16 So, it is not much into the future, but at
17 the present time, am I putting a patient at risk,
18 at unnecessary risk because he has minimal disease
19 or no disease. That is the question that I think
20 we are attempting to answer, so decide whether that
21 patient goes on therapy or not. I think that is an
22 important criteria.

23 Obviously, there are patients that we
24 cannot do the liver biopsy, and the exception makes
25 the rule, and so I agree that we shouldn't have an

1 automatic 100 percent or nothing, but I think it is
2 more than recommended. I would consider more,
3 maybe "require" is not the word either, but there
4 must be something in the wording.

5 DR. GULICK: Strongly recommended.

6 DR. SJOGREN: Strongly recommended because
7 of the unknowns. I think as we develop experience
8 with drugs, as we know now interferon, as we know
9 lamivudine, we may tend to change, and four years
10 from now we may be saying, hey, adefovir, no more
11 biopsies, you know, it is a great drug
12 blah-blah-blah. But that is not where we are now.

13 We are in the presence of a new drug that
14 has potential toxicity, and I think we need to be
15 careful in how we select our patients or else we
16 could ruin the drug, and we can ruin our patients,
17 as well.

18 DR. GULICK: Let me again just observe
19 that we are going to talk about this a lot
20 tomorrow, so we may want to curb the conversation.

21 Dr. Mathews.

22 DR. MATHEWS: Could I ask, does the
23 lamivudine label say anything about liver biopsy
24 before starting therapy?

25 DR. BROSGART: I don't think that there is

1 information or wording in the lamivudine label.

2 DR. GULICK: We can't hear you. The
3 answer is no?

4 DR. MATHEWS: Another way to deal with
5 this is just--I mean that is what practice
6 guidelines are for, I think, I am not sure it needs
7 to be in the label.

8 I would also point out that there are
9 probably thousands of people with HIV who have been
10 unintentionally treated for hepatitis B as part of
11 their HIV therapy, and very few of those people are
12 referred for liver biopsy unless they have
13 significant transaminase elevation or signs of
14 active liver disease.

15 DR. NGUYEN: Could I just make a comment?

16 DR. GULICK: Yes.

17 DR. NGUYEN: There is no medical officer
18 who is in doing the 3TC, but I believe the last
19 time I reviewed the label for 3TC for hepatitis B,
20 I think it was indicated for chronic hep-B with
21 evidence of active viral replication and active
22 disease, I believe. Is that true for Gilead folks?

23 GILEAD: [Nodding.]

24 DR. NGUYEN: They mentioned the fact they
25 would have to have active viral disease and active

1 replication of virus.

2 DR. GULICK: Chris, someone just handed
3 you the label?

4 DR. MATHEWS: Correct. It says,
5 "Indicated for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B
6 associated with hepatitis B viral replication and
7 active liver inflammation. This indication is based
8 on one-year histologic and serologic responses in
9 adult patients with compensated chronic hepatitis B
10 and more limited information from a study in
11 pediatric patients."

12 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

13 DR. SJOGREN: We have to learn from our
14 mistakes, you know, because I was a member of the
15 panel, and we didn't know about resistance. We
16 didn't know a whole lot of things of lamivudine
17 back then as we know now, so we need to learn from
18 our mistakes.

19 DR. GULICK: That seems like a good place
20 to sum up. Dr. Englund.

21 DR. ENGLUND: I just had one other
22 comment. I want to make sure. Sharilyn was saying
23 that there wasn't--I want to make sure that it's
24 acknowledged that there is some evidence of
25 cumulative renal disease. I think that there was

1 some good evidence of the cumulative renal disease,
2 not just the acute, but it accumulates, that there
3 may have even been more at 96 weeks if you can read
4 it, and that that absolutely needs to go in the
5 labeling, that it is not just that there is renal
6 disease associated, but it looks like it's
7 progressively and it accumulates.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

9 DR. FLETCHER: I agree with Jan. That
10 cumulative risk is in patients that had adequate
11 renal function at baseline, so it is not just in
12 patients that had some renal insufficiency, but
13 patients that had normal function at baseline
14 because I am sure the sponsor would be disappointed
15 if I didn't say something about drug interactions.

16 I think, you know, the label does need to
17 highlight some issues that I think in general, the
18 drug interaction profile is not understood. It is
19 not well understood or well characterized.

20 I have a general problem with the
21 statement, for me, by saying there are no
22 clinically relevant drug interactions. Drug
23 interactions by their nature are almost never
24 studied to be clinically relevant.

25 I mean you don't do the study, you do a

1 very short-term pharmacokinetic study, find out
2 whether there is a change in levels, but to draw
3 some inference from that in terms of whether it is
4 clinically relevant or not, most of the time the
5 data never exists to do that, so I would be very
6 careful, in fact, would probably discourage that
7 type of a statement.

8 A couple of points to that. Adefovir
9 increases, you know, the concentrations of ddI. It
10 is interesting that tenofovir does that, as well,
11 so what is that mechanism with these two drugs and
12 an increase in ddI concentrations, and I don't
13 think we can be confident that that might not be
14 clinically relevant.

15 The ibuprofen-adefovur interaction, I
16 think is one that may need to be approached
17 cautiously, as well. It's a 20-some percent
18 increase in area under the curve, and I think there
19 may need to be again some caution with saying that
20 that would not be clinical relevant.

21 Lastly, with regard to the HBV/HIV
22 coinfectd patients, I think the situation with
23 protease inhibitors, you know, the ACTG359 study
24 both in its smaller, intensive pharmacokinetic
25 study, as well as in the larger study that was

1 presented at the Retrovirus Conference this year,
2 and shows an interaction between saguina vir and
3 adefovir, and can we be confident that there aren't
4 interactions with other protease inhibitors, and
5 not interactions with the immunosuppressive drug
6 cyclosporine, tacrolimus, so I am pleased that the
7 sponsor has studies for those drug interactions
8 planned.

9 Again, just as a final comment, the
10 statement has been made here that adefovir is not a
11 substrate, not an inhibitor of cytochrome p453A. I
12 am just struck again by the Backgrounder from the
13 company, at least on page 80 says that cytochrome
14 p453A was inhibited by adefovir dipivoxil at
15 concentrations of 19 and 83 micromolar.

16 I understand that those are very high
17 concentrations, but at the local site, you know,
18 perhaps there really may be interactions there.

19 So, I think just in terms of issues that
20 need to be highlighted, just to sum up, I think the
21 issue about clinically relevant drug interactions
22 really needs to be rethought, you know, how to
23 state that.

24 DR. GULICK: Dr. Birnkrant.

25 DR. BIRNKRANT: Before we move on to the

1 Phase IV commitments, which we have already begun
2 to touch on, can we get some comments related to
3 the adequacy of the dose modification scheme
4 proposed for patients with renal insufficiency? I
5 will clarify for you. Is it adequate to initiate
6 dosing versus is it adequate to dose-modify in
7 someone who is being chronically dosed?

8 DR. GULICK: Who would like to start? Dr.
9 Kopp, can you help us here?

10 DR. KOPP: I am not sure I understood your
11 last comment. Do you want to distinguish that,
12 dose-modify for somebody who has developed renal
13 insufficiency on the drug?

14 DR. BIRNKRANT: Right, is there adequate
15 data to support that?

16 DR. KOPP: Well, I expressed my discomfort
17 earlier with the proposals that we have got based
18 on the area under the curves that we saw.

19 DR. BIRNKRANT: Do you feel comfortable,
20 though, initiating therapy in patients with renal
21 insufficiency based on the scheme put forward?

22 DR. KOPP: Again, we have three groups.
23 We have people with normal renal function, yes, 437
24 and 438. It probably included people down to GFRs
25 of 40, estimating a serum creatinine of 1.5 in a

1 woman, say, of age 40. So, those patients in
2 general seemed to tolerate the full dose relatively
3 well, and really, my discomfort is in patients with
4 GFRs below 40 to 50.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

6 DR. MATHEWS: Another point, and that is
7 that in the very sick patient, I assume that
8 nomogram applies to people with stable but abnormal
9 renal function, but many of these patients do not
10 have stable renal function, so I wouldn't have any
11 way of knowing how to dose it in a hospitalized
12 patient in that setting.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kopp, could you address
14 that?

15 DR. KOPP: Yes, I was thinking about the
16 same thing earlier. I think once you have a
17 creatinine that reaches a peak and then begins to
18 decline, that peak defines what a new, nonchanging
19 GFR is, but you are exactly right. If you admit a
20 patient with a creatinine of 1.5, and the next day
21 it is 2, you know the GFR is very low, but you
22 don't know, is it 5, 10, 15, or 20, and there is
23 really no nomogram to help you at that point.

24 I guess the safest thing from a renal
25 perspective is to stop a renal toxin in a setting

1 while the creatinine is rising, and therefore, the
2 GFR is falling until the situation has declared
3 itself, and that might occur in a few days or a
4 week, and hopefully, that is enough time that you
5 won't get one of these flares of HBV that we have
6 been hearing about.

7 Certainly, in clinical medicine, we all
8 know that in some situations, you have to keep a
9 renal toxin going even in the face of a rising
10 creatinine, amphotericin, cyclosporine, or what
11 have you, but it is always a moment-by-moment
12 decision by the clinician about which is worse, not
13 treating something or using a renal toxin, and in
14 this setting, it is really no different from any
15 other clinical decision that has to be made, the
16 use of gentamicin in a septic patient with a rising
17 creatinine, but a need for the therapy.

18 I am not sure we can provide too much
19 guidance on this. I think ultimately, it has to be
20 for the clinician at the bedside to decide.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher, then Dr. Wong.

22 DR. FLETCHER: I think as a place to start
23 in patients that had baseline renal insufficiency,
24 the nomogram, at least it seems to make some sense
25 to me. If you think just in terms of half-life, if

1 a normal plasma half-life is about 7 hours, if
2 someone has a 50 percent reduction in creatinine
3 clearance, so it should be about 14 hours, and if
4 you dose every 3 or so half-lives, you know, then,
5 a dosing interval of every 48 hours, you know, as
6 you get down there, it makes some sense.

7 I clearly think the nomogram needs some
8 clinical experience with it. The second point
9 where I would begin to get more concerned is as you
10 get less than 20 mL/minute, that is where these
11 really begin to have some difficulties until they
12 are tested. The computer simulations always look
13 good, but until you really test them down there,
14 you just don't know.

15 It was just pointed out. I think patients
16 on therapy that develop renal insufficiency, serum
17 creatinine is always going to lag behind, and so
18 will creatinine clearance, and so you can always be
19 somewhat chasing your tail a little bit.

20 So, again, I think some real experience
21 with the nomogram in patients that have changes in
22 renal function while they are on therapy is going
23 to be critically important.

24 If I could just ask the sponsor on that
25 one quick question, at least it would be helpful to

1 me to think--because I think in terms of
2 half-lives--in someone who has a creatinine
3 clearance less than 10 mL/minute, what is the
4 half-life, so that it would be that off-dialysis
5 half-life?

6 DR. KEARNEY: Are you specifically asking
7 in end-stage renal disease patients?

8 DR. FLETCHER: Right, exactly.

9 DR. KEARNEY: When we studied the
10 end-stage renal disease patients when they are not
11 receiving hemodialysis, there was no extra renal
12 route of elimination observed, so the concentration
13 time profile was completely flat, and no eliminate
14 half-life could be determined.

15 DR. FLETCHER: Can you put a greater than
16 to it, it has got to be greater than? You did your
17 sampling out for how many hours?

18 DR. KEARNEY: We sampled out to 96 hours.

19 DR. FLETCHER: So, the half-life then, it
20 is fair to say, has got to be greater than 96 hours
21 in that end-stage renal disease patient?

22 DR. KEARNEY: Yes.

23 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong.

24 DR. WONG: While you are up there, you
25 showed us your computer model for the

1 pharmacokinetics in patients with varying renal
2 function, but it was only up there very briefly.
3 As I looked at it, it looked to me like your
4 nomogram was predicated on the idea that you were
5 going to try to make the troughs equivalent, is
6 that correct?

7 DR. KEARNEY: Right. Adefovir is
8 currently only available as a 10 mg tablet.

9 DR. WONG: Right. So, you have a choice
10 of trying to make the troughs equivalent, making
11 the peaks equivalent, or making the AUC equivalent,
12 or some variation thereof, and you took the one or
13 you chose to pick your nomogram parameters, having
14 the effect of going for the highest dose of those
15 three possibilities, it would seem to me.

16 I don't know that that is really what I
17 would do. We have seen a lot of data over the
18 years on the nephrotoxicity of this drug that
19 really is unquestionable, and I might be a bit more
20 conservative on the dose, perhaps trying to make
21 the AUCs equivalent as opposed to the troughs
22 equivalent.

23 DR. KEARNEY: I think that is critical
24 additional work that needs to be done once an
25 alternative dosing formulation is available.

1 DR. WONG: But what I mean in the absence
2 of any data from your prospective trial that you
3 are planning, you have to pick someplace to start.
4 I guess if someone came and asked me where to
5 start, I would probably be a bit more conservative
6 than you have been.

7 DR. KEARNEY: In determining dosing
8 guidelines with a fixed dose formulation, you are
9 limited in terms of what you can do with Cmax and
10 AUC. A fixed dose into a fixed volume will result
11 in a Cmax that you can't really alter, so extending
12 the dose interval allows us to target trough
13 concentrations.

14 DR. WONG: I understand. I am not saying
15 that you shouldn't extend the dose interval, but
16 you can extend it from every one day to every two
17 days, or from one day to every four days, or one
18 day to every seven days, right? I mean you have a
19 choice there, and it seemed to me that you picked
20 an interval to make the troughs equivalent, which
21 results in greater total drug exposure for the
22 people with renal insufficiency than in those with
23 normal renal function.

24 One doesn't have to choose to do it that
25 way.

1 DR. KEARNEY: In our pharmacokinetic
2 modeling, we tried to balance basically, we wanted
3 to limit adefovir exposure as much as possible, and
4 the trough concentrations in the moderately and
5 severely impaired patients, in the moderately
6 impaired patients, are about 50 percent lower than
7 in unimpaired patients with 10 mg, and about 85
8 percent of those normal patients.

9 So, we lowered the trough as low as we
10 felt comfortable, but we didn't want to go to the
11 next day because this would provide a complete
12 drug-free interval for patients.

13 DR. GULICK: We need to complete the
14 discussion here. So, just the highlights of what
15 we recommended for the drug label, appreciating
16 that we have 48 weeks of data, and not more, and
17 that that is both safety and durability data.
18 Several people brought up the concern about what is
19 the optimal duration of treatment.

20 In terms of what types of patients should
21 be treated, we read aloud the lamivudine brochure.
22 Certainly, people identified the ones in the
23 pivotal study compensated with active liver
24 disease.

25 We heard the discussion about biopsy

1 strongly recommended, but not required.
2 Decompensated patients and cirrhosis, that there
3 are more limited data, but also impressive results
4 in terms of some of the endpoints. 3TC resistance
5 again, patients with 3TC resistance showing strong
6 responses.

7 We spent some time being concerned about
8 the HIV coinfecting patient given the limited data,
9 the risks of resistance, con meds and drug-drug
10 interactions. In terms of safety, we were most
11 concerned about the renal toxicity. Several people
12 made the point that there appears to be cumulative
13 toxicity through 96 weeks, both in people with
14 normal renal function at baseline and those with
15 abnormal, but it remains an open question about how
16 important that is going to be, but people should be
17 made aware of it.

18 In terms of people with abnormal renal
19 function, Dr. Kopp suggested getting a baseline GFR
20 on people, and then there was some differences of
21 opinion about treating people with baseline
22 creatinine clearance less than 50.

23 Dr. Kopp was strong and suggested not
24 recommended, others suggested a warning that these
25 patients need to be closely followed.

1 We talked about the formal recommendations
2 for dose interval reduction that Gilead has made
3 including the latest conversation. Dr. Fletcher
4 reminded us that this is based on pretty sound PK
5 principles, but reminded us that we really don't
6 have the clinical data yet to support those
7 recommendations. As he said, it is a place to
8 start.

9 Less clear is what to do with people who
10 develop increased creatinine on the drug - should
11 you stop, should you dose reduce, and what do you
12 do in someone with changing renal function over
13 time, and that is critically important to avoid
14 toxicity.

15 Previous suggestion monitor creatinine Q 4
16 to 8 weeks, the committee was more comfortable with
17 than 3 months, and again a warning about
18 concomitant nephrotoxins.

19 Another area was resistance. We were
20 reminded that it's really unclear what is going on
21 after 48 weeks. We have to be careful about how
22 this is portrayed and not simply stated that
23 resistance does not exist to this drug.

24 Again brought up was the risks of stopping
25 treatment, the fact that flares occur commonly up

1 to 25 percent of the patients, and the suggestion
2 was made to monitor flares Q 4 to 8 weeks, but
3 others felt even more strongly that stopping this
4 drug carries some risks and that that warning
5 should also be--it is part of the education mission
6 to clinicians that there is that risk if you stop
7 the drug.

8 Finally, drug-drug interactions, that
9 these need to be carefully portrayed, again perhaps
10 not as well understood as we would like them, and
11 some of the drugs that were specifically mentioned
12 - ddI, ibuprofen, HIV-PI, cyclosporine, and
13 tacrolimus.

14 That brings us to our last question, Phase
15 IV studies and, in particular, discuss the current
16 program to detect the emergence of
17 adefovir-resistant HBV and the optimal strategy of
18 long-term resistance surveillance.

19 Let me take this question a little bit
20 differently because we have been kind of throwing
21 around ideas for Phase IV studies all day, so let
22 me summarize what we have suggested up until now,
23 both the sponsor, the agency, and the committee.

24 Five-year follow-up from the pivotal
25 studies is something the sponsor recommended or is

1 doing right now. Also, follow-up of people who do
2 convert their e-antigen to negative for five years.

3 We heard earlier today that increased
4 representation of people of color,
5 African-Americans and Latinos, is of importance.
6 Special populations, pediatrics, the pregnant woman
7 is another population that really hasn't been
8 studied at all.

9 Establish the guidelines for decreased
10 creatinine, as we have been talking about. HIV
11 coinfection, I guess we have said that enough times
12 today and, in particular, it was pointing out by
13 Mr. Grodeck, administering adefovir with tenofovir
14 since that is such a common agent in use today.

15 Again, Dr. Fletcher with drug
16 interactions, we need some studies looking at the
17 interaction with cyclosporine, tacrolimus, and
18 perhaps some of the HIV-PIs.

19 Dr. Schapiro suggested additional
20 resistance studies, and maybe we could spend a
21 little more time on that.

22 People pointed out, or I guess the sponsor
23 themselves said that the issue of relating drug
24 levels to toxicity has not been well established,
25 and that was an area that some around the table

1 felt would be helpful.

2 The whole concept of flares, of stopping,
3 and what the significance of those was something
4 that people were focused on, and then alternative
5 dosing regimens and the applicability or the use of
6 dose reduction with this drug was another area that
7 people were interested in.

8 Before we turn to resistance, do people
9 have other additions to that somewhat long list?

10 DR. STANLEY: Combinations.

11 DR. GULICK: Combination, thank you, so
12 with lamivudine, which I think are planned already.

13 Dr. Englund.

14 DR. ENGLUND: Did you discuss when to
15 stop? I mean how long is enough.

16 DR. GULICK: So, what is the durability
17 and when can you stop the drug, always an
18 interesting question.

19 Mr. Grodeck.

20 MR. GRODECK: If you take a look at the
21 last few pages of the transcript from when
22 lamivudine was approved for hepatitis B, you will
23 see a pretty long and eloquent list of
24 recommendations for combination therapy.

25 Here we are today, several years later,

1 with really no combination data in treatment-naive
2 patients. This is several years down the road
3 after this combination paradigm has been
4 established, and yet we still don't have it. I
5 wonder if there is a way to put bite in
6 postmarketing recommendations to move forward
7 combination therapies, because it is just not
8 happening on their own. We know sequential
9 monotherapy does not work. So, I hate to make that
10 mistake again.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Brosgart, do you want to
12 say something about that?

13 DR. BROSGART: I just wanted to add a
14 clarification comment. We are interested in
15 combination therapy, and those studies already are
16 ongoing. We wanted to establish our target dose
17 first. In collaboration with GlaxoSmithKline, we
18 have an ongoing study in treatment-naive patients
19 comparing the combination of adefovir plus
20 lamivudine to lamivudine monotherapy.

21 Patients are just entering their second
22 year of that study, and the first year data should
23 be available probably early in the spring to late
24 spring of next year, so that data will be emerging
25 soon.

1 We have another study ongoing in Asia,
2 which looks at the combination of adefovir plus
3 FTC. We hope to shortly begin adefovir plus
4 pegylated interferon studies.

5 There is a number of different studies
6 that will be done in different populations, and
7 those study designs are just being finalized, but
8 they are kind of ready to take off. We have just
9 had this other little thing we had to do first.

10 So, I wanted to reassure you that it
11 wasn't just a lot of hot air this morning. Those
12 studies are already well underway, and data will
13 emerge soon.

14 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

15 Dr. Fletcher.

16 DR. FLETCHER: Carol, for example, on the
17 study with GlaxoSmithKline, is that a two-arm or
18 three-arm, in other words, is it lamivudine,
19 adefovir, and then the combination together, or is
20 it just a lamivudine versus adefovir plus
21 lamivudine?

22 DR. BROSGART: Right, Dr. Fletcher, it is
23 actually a two-arm study, and that study, the
24 planning and the initiation of it was begun prior
25 to the unblinding of our Phase III study, so we did

1 not have definitive data on our target registration
2 dose, so at the time, that was an appropriate study
3 to look at adefovir plus lamivudine versus
4 lamivudine alone, which was the licensed agent as a
5 comparator.

6 I am certainly sure that going forward,
7 the study we are doing with FTC is adefovir versus
8 adefovir plus FTC, so those in adefovir monotherapy
9 arm there, but I am sure in Phase IV, as you know,
10 once a drug is licensed, a lot of different kinds
11 of combinations and strategies are employed.

12 DR. GULICK: Other suggestions for Phase
13 IV? Dr. So.

14 DR. SO: No. Actually, since I have to
15 run, I just wanted to put in a last word. I said
16 that a couple of years ago in Lamivudine Advisory
17 Board, but I would like to say this again.

18 Since a lot of these patients with chronic
19 hep-B are in the developing world, I hope Gilead
20 will try to make this available at an affordable
21 price because I was recently in China, and at the
22 moment, Epi-VHBV [ph], they sell it over there for
23 \$2.00 to \$3.00 a day per pill, so basically it's
24 \$60, \$90 a month, and a surgery resident only makes
25 about \$150 a month, so a lot of these drugs are

1 priced at a price which is beyond the reach of a
2 lot of the potential patients, so I hope you would
3 take that into consideration when you market the
4 drug in Asia.

5 DR. GULICK: Let's swerve back to any more
6 comments on Phase IV.

7 Dr. Stanley.

8 DR. STANLEY: Were you ready for
9 resistance?

10 DR. GULICK: Yes, let's go.

11 DR. STANLEY: I just want to echo what Dr.
12 Schapiro said earlier. In reading the planned
13 studies in the book, there seems to be a dependence
14 on genotypic evaluations, and I think we need to
15 start with phenotypic evaluations now that you have
16 that capability.

17 We saw data from four patients, and I
18 think we need to be carefully evaluating
19 phenotypically, and then we can get to the
20 genotypic cause of it if we need to.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Schapiro, do you have
22 other comments about the resistance plan?

23 DR. SCHAPIRO: Yes. I also think that it
24 isn't going to look at all the patients, not to the
25 selection, definitely looking at patients who are

1 rebounding and at different time points, and as Dr.
2 Stanley said, the phenotypic techniques are
3 important.

4 We won't go into the detail, but how
5 exactly that is done is important because we only
6 might cover the relevant part of the virus, but the
7 second part, maybe Victor will allude to this, is
8 we heard that no patterns were seen in conserved
9 polymorphic regions, and again from our experience
10 in other viruses, I think there maybe should be a
11 systematic approach how that is looked at, and
12 maybe again I will defer to Victor on that.

13 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: I will just comment
14 briefly. I agree with Dr. Schapiro. I think it is
15 good when presenting these analyses to comment on
16 specifically what kinds of methodologies have been
17 used to search for mutations that may be conferring
18 resistance.

19 I actually think having the genotypic data
20 and the phenotypic data at the same time can be
21 useful for that purpose, and obviously, there is a
22 distinction between exploratory analyses where you
23 are searching for individual mutations or patterns
24 and confirmatory analyses where you are trying to
25 show that those are the ones that are important.

1 So, just encourage Gilead to try and use
2 some systematic approaches, and the number
3 published in the literature to do the search for
4 the relevant mutations and then discuss
5 specifically the methodology that is used.

6 DR. GULICK: Any last comments? Dr. Sun.

7 DR. SUN: Along the lines of resistance,
8 it seems like the misallocation group, unfortunate
9 though that is, offers a unique opportunity to look
10 at resistance because if you, in fact, know what
11 these patients got by mistake, and you have select
12 patients who are on again, off again, on again, off
13 again, and you can show that, in fact, that they
14 did not develop resistance whether measured
15 phenotypically or genotypically, that I think would
16 be very reassuring in telling you something about
17 what the barrier to resistance is for this compound
18 in patients with essentially forced noncompliance
19 on an interim basis, which is the worst possible
20 case.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

22 DR. MATHEWS: When tenofovir was licensed,
23 I was quite uncomfortable about having that
24 compound used in treatment of HIV, knowing that it
25 was very active against hepatitis B, but having

1 very little information about how to prudently use
2 it since it was going to be used anyway.

3 So, I think it is relevant and important
4 to know whether the company has intention to
5 develop tenofovir as an HBV agent, and it relates
6 to the issue of potency of the adefovir dose since
7 you know where your dosing is not at the peak of
8 the dose-response curve for obvious reasons.

9 It is my impression that a sister compound
10 does not necessarily have that same limiting
11 toxicity, at least from the data that you have
12 shown us so far.

13 So, as you are talking about combination
14 therapies with other compounds, one must ask what
15 is the future of tenofovir as an HBV agent.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Brosgart, do you want to
17 give us the inside scoop on that?

18 DR. BROSGART: Tenofovir and adefovir look
19 very similar when you look at them in vitro. They
20 are both active against wild-type, they are both
21 active against lamivudine-resistant HBV, their in
22 vitro profiles don't look different.

23 When we look at the clinical data that we
24 have for tenofovir in treating HBV, we do not have
25 data on patients who are non-HIV infected, but in

1 the coinfecting patient who has been treated, either
2 from the small group of patients who were
3 coinfecting in Study 907 or from an open-label study
4 as part of the French early access program, and
5 this is data that has accumulated on a total of
6 about 25 patients.

7 At 24 and 48 weeks, the antiviral
8 response, the decline in HBV DNA with tenofovir 300
9 mg is similar to that, that we see with adefovir 10
10 mg either out at 24 weeks or at 48 weeks.

11 So, in looking at the in vitro data and in
12 looking at the in vivo data, there is not a
13 suggestion that these two agents at least from the
14 data we have are acting in a different way or that
15 one appears to be more potent than the other, which
16 one would have to have a really strong reason to
17 want to develop a drug as a primary therapy in a
18 new indication, and to go about doing that and
19 actually testing tenofovir in the treatment of
20 chronic hepatitis B, would only be warranted if it
21 looked different from adefovir, and it look similar
22 to adefovir.

23 So, we do not have plans to develop it as
24 a primary therapy for chronic hepatitis B. Having
25 said that, it does have activity against hepatitis

1 B, and we have a number of endeavors that are
2 ongoing right now in the HIV coinfecting population
3 as part of our Phase IV commitment and also part of
4 our large Phase IV program with tenofovir,
5 evaluating tenofovir whether it's in patients who
6 are naive, patients who are experienced, patients
7 who are lamivudine-resistant.

8 Importantly, we have a prospective
9 controlled study with the AIDS Clinical Trial
10 Group, ACTG-5127, which is prospectively comparing
11 adefovir to tenofovir, and that study should help
12 the HIV treating physician have a better idea of
13 when I have a patient who has lamivudine-resistant
14 HBV, how does adefovir compare to tenofovir in that
15 same patient population when they are matched for
16 all characteristics.

17 So, that is the first controlled study we
18 will have, and I am sure there will be other
19 varieties of studies and data emerging on either
20 tenofovir in coinfection or adefovir in
21 coinfection, but based on the profile of tenofovir,
22 I would not expect to look forward to a development
23 program for tenofovir for the treatment of chronic
24 hepatitis B in the non-HIV infected person.

25 DR. GULICK: Mr. Grodeck.

1 MR. GRODECK: One quick question. I
2 wonder if tenofovir looks any safer than adefovir
3 in terms of renal toxicity. In side-stepping, all
4 of our issues about renal toxicity, you all gave
5 approval to tenofovir, said it was safe. If the
6 efficacy is the same, we are discussing renal
7 toxicity, we could side-step it with tenofovir, it
8 seems to me.

9 DR. GULICK: I guess the question to the
10 sponsor theoretically, if tenofovir doesn't have
11 nephrotoxicity, but what you just said was it has
12 similar activity to adefovir, potentially, that is
13 a benefit of tenofovir.

14 MR. GRODECK: Especially among patients
15 who already have pre-existing renal issues.

16 DR. BROSGART: Tenofovir has not yet been
17 studied in patients with renal impairment.
18 Adefovir in patients with compensated liver
19 disease, who entered study with normal renal
20 function, through 48 weeks, there was not evidence
21 of nephrotoxicity, and a substantial number of
22 patients treated through 96 weeks, 1 out of 492
23 patients discontinued therapy for protocol-defined
24 nephrotoxicity. This was a serum creatinine greater
25 or equal to 0.5 mg/dL above baseline.

1 That value at the time of confirmation was
2 1.6 mg/dL. The patient discontinued adefovir and
3 four weeks later had a normal serum creatinine, and
4 it had resolved.

5 There is not evidence for accumulating
6 nephrotoxicity with adefovir at the 10 mg dose in
7 patients with normal renal function now, with a
8 substantial number of patients not only treated to
9 48 weeks, but out to 96 weeks, and our long-term
10 safety and efficacy studies that have been designed
11 in consultation with the agency, will do much to
12 establish what the profile is with long-term dosing
13 up to five years.

14 There was much discussion this morning on
15 a 0.3 mg/dL change, and what one saw through 48
16 weeks is a similar proportion of patients treated
17 with placebo, had a 0.3 mg/dL change, as did the
18 patients treated with adefovir.

19 Beyond 48 weeks, there is not a placebo
20 comparator, and the patients who were described,
21 the 29 patients, with a 0.3 mg/dL increase above
22 baseline, included all of those patients who were
23 described in the first year plus some additional
24 ones in the second year, and those patients either
25 resolved with continued dosing or stayed stable.

1 So, I think we have to refocus back onto
2 the actual data that was presented and the data
3 that was presented today shows that adefovir is a
4 safe and tolerable drug through 48 weeks with a
5 safety profile in the second 48 weeks that is
6 similar to that in the first 48 weeks.

7 DR. GULICK: I don't want to open the door
8 to a big discussion about what you just said,
9 because this committee has already voted that we
10 found adefovir safe, effective, and voted for the
11 approval of the drug.

12 I guess if I can take a consensus of
13 whispers and hisses around the table, people are
14 suggesting that if there is any concern over renal
15 toxicity with adefovir, yet the activity is very
16 similar to tenofovir, and there is no worries about
17 tenofovir with renal toxicity, that it would be
18 reasonable to explore that. I am not sure we want
19 to get into a big debate on that.

20 Drs. Birnkrant and Goldberger, did we do
21 what you needed us to do?

22 DR. BIRNKRANT: You did an exemplary job,
23 we really appreciate it, and we look forward to
24 seeing everyone tomorrow at 8:00 a.m.

25 DR. GULICK: Let me thank the sponsor, the

1 agency, the members of the committee, and the
2 observers for putting up with my back all day.

3 [Whereupon the proceedings were recessed
4 at 5:35 p.m., to reconvene on Wednesday, August 7,
5 2002, at 8:00 a.m.]

6 - - -